Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
7. Congresses
   Almanacs
   By region or country
   9. United States
10. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11. Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
   For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works

14 Early through 1700
   1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology
   Cf. CB481 War and civilization
   Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
21 General works
   Through 1945
21.2 1946-
21.5 Military sociology
   General works
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
   Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science
   For military history, see classes D-F
   Cf. TP268 History of explosives
   Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
27 General works
29 Ancient
31 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
39 Modern
41 General works
41 19th century
History of military science
Modern -- Continued
42
20th century
42.5
21st century
43.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45
Historiography
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51
Collective
By region or country
United States
52
Collective
53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Other regions or countries
54.A-Z
Collective. By region or country, A-Z
55.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country
United States
56
Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z
58
Great Britain
59.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z
General works
101
Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102
1789-
104
General special
105
Popular works
106
Juvenile works
108
Textbooks. By author
Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
(109)
Addresses, essays, lectures
see U19
Soldiers' handbooks
110
General works
By region or country
United States
113
General works
113.5
Confederate States
114.A-W
States, A-W
115.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120
General works
By region or country
United States
123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
By region or country
  United States -- Continued
  124.A-.W States, A-W
  125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
  130 General works
    By region or country
      United States
      133 General works
      133.5 Confederate States
      134.A-.W States, A-W
      135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Handbooks for militia and volunteers
  140 General works
    By region or country
      United States
      143 General works
      143.5 Confederate States
      144.A-.W States, A-W
      145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military planning
  150 General works
    By region or country
      United States
      153 General works
      153.5 Confederate States
      154.A-.W States, A-W
      155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Strategy
  161 General works
    Early through 1788
    1789-
  162 Deterrence
    162.6 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
  164 General works
    Early through 1810
    1811-
  166 Study and teaching. Training
  167 General special
  167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  167.5.A35 Advanced guard
  167.5.A37 Airborne operations
  167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
  167.5.C92 Cyberspace operations
  167.5.D37 Deception
  167.5.D4 Desert warfare
  167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
  167.5.E57 Envelopment
  167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
  167.5.F6 Forest fighting
  167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
    Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
  167.5.I8 Irregular warfare
  167.5.I85 Island warfare
### Tactics

#### Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- **167.5.J8** Jungle warfare
- **167.5.L5** Lightning war
- **167.5.M3** Machine-gun warfare
- **167.5.M6** Motorized units
- **167.5.N5** Night fighting
- **167.5.P6** Polar warfare
- **167.5.R34** Raids
- **167.5.S32** Search and rescue operations
- **167.5.S68** Stability operations
- **167.5.S7** Street fighting, Urban warfare
  - Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
  - War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
- **167.5.W5** Winter warfare

#### Logistics

- **168** Drill manuals (all arms)

#### Field service

- **170** General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

#### Encampments

- **180** General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

#### Guard duty, outposts, etc.

- **190** General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

#### Debarkation. Landing maneuvers

- **200** Stream crossing
  - Cf. UC320+ Transportation
  - Cf. UD317 Infantry
  - Cf. UE320 Cavalry
  - Cf. UF320 Artillery
  - Cf. UG335 Military engineering

#### Skirmishing

- **210** Rearguard action
- **220** Reconnaissance, Scouting, Patrols
- **225** Combat survival, Escape and evasion techniques
- **230** Riot duty
- **240** Small wars, Guerrilla warfare, Indian fighting
- **241** Counterinsurgency, Counter-guerrilla warfare
- **243** Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

253
   General works
253.5
   Confederate States
254.A-.W
   States, A-W
255.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

260
   Joint operations. Combined operations
261
   Amphibious warfare
      Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

262
   Commando tactics
263
   Atomic warfare
   Atomic weapons
      Class here technical and administrative works
      For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single nation, see the general military
      policy of that nation
      Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
      Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs

264
   General works
   United States
264.3
   General works
264.4.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

265
   Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270
   Peacekeeping forces
   Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.

280
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
283
   General works
283.5
   Confederate States
284.A-.W
   States, A-W
285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds

290
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
293
   General works
293.5
   Confederate States
294.A-.W
   States, A-W
294.5.A-Z
   Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
      e.g. 294.5.H8 Humphreys
            294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artillery and rifle ranges

300
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
303
   General works
303.5
   Confederate States
304.A-.W
   States, A-W
305.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel
   Including use of model soldiers
War games. Kriegsspiel -- Continued

310
   General works
310.2
   Computer war games
311
   Military miniatures and models
      Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
      Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312
   Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313
   Imaginary wars and battles (General)
      For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+
   Physical training of soldiers
320
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
323
   General works
323.5
   Confederate States
324.A-.W
   States, A-W
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports
327
   General works
328.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
330
   Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
353
   General works
353.5
   Confederate States
354.A-.W
   States, A-W
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards
360
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
363
   General works
363.5
   Confederate States
364.A-.W
   States, A-W
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service
370
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-.W
   States, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
380
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
383
   General works
383.5
   Confederate States
384.A-.W
   States, A-W
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research
390
   General works
   By region or country
Military research
   By region or country -- Continued
      United States
      393  General works
      393.5  General special
         Including human engineering
      394.A-Z  Special institutions. By place, A-Z
      395.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military education and training
   History
      400  General works
      401  Ancient
      402  Medieval
      403  Modern
      404  General works
      405  Juvenile works
      405.5  Examinations
               Including training, etc.
      407  By region or country
         America
      408  General works
         United States
      408.3  General works
         General special
            Including training, etc.
      408.5  Examinations
               Including training, etc.
      409.A-W  States, A-W
         United States. Military Academy, West Point
         (410.A1)  Act of incorporation
            see KF7313-KF7313.55
      Administration
         410.C3  Regulations
         410.C4  General orders
         410.C5  Conduct grades
         410.C7  Circulars
         410.C8  Memoranda
         410.E1  Annual report of Superintendent
         410.E3  Annual report of Inspectors
         410.E4  Annual report of Board of Visitors
         410.E45  Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
         410.E5  General congressional documents. By date
         410.E9  Documents relating to hazing. By date
         410.F3  Commencement orations
         410.F5  Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
         410.F7  Other documents, reports, etc.
               Including semiofficial material
         410.F8  Special days and events. By date
         410.G3  Information for graduates
         410.H2  Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
            Registers
         410.H3  Official annual
         410.H4  Other official. By date
            Nonofficial
         410.H5  Cullum's register
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration
Registers
Nonofficial -- Continued

410.H7-.H8
Other

410.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications

410.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations

410.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations

410.K5-.K7
Other

410.L1
General works on the academy. Histories

410.L1A1-.L1A5
Official works
Illustrated works. Views

410.L3
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers

410.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective

410.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z

410.N1
Class histories. By date

410.P1
Descriptive works. Life at West Point

410.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including how to get to West Point

Examination papers

410.R1
General works

410.R3
Entrance examinations

412
National War College, Washington, D.C.
Located at former site of Army War College

413
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
Formerly located at Washington, D.C.

415
U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.

420
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.

425
Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.

428.A-Z
Other government schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.
For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+

428.S8
School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

428.5
Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)

428.6
Junior R.O.T.C.

428.7
Army Specialized Training Program

Military instruction in special colleges, etc.

429.A1
General works

429.A2-Z
By name, A-Z

430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

Under each:
Official publications
.xA1-.xA4 Serial
.xA5-.xA7 Nonserial
.xA8-.xZ Other works. By author, A-Z

Military instruction in public schools

435
General works

437.A-.W States, A-W
Military education and training
By region or country

America
United States
Military instruction in public schools -- Continued
Cities, A-Z
Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z
For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+
Camp Roosevelt

Canada
General works
Special subjects, A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico
General works
Special subjects, A-Z
States, A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America
General works
Countries, A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies
General works
Islands, A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

South America
General works
Argentina
General works
General special
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia
General works
General special
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil
General works
General special
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Chile
General works
General special
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Colombia
General works
General special
Military education and training
By region or country

America
South America
Colombia -- Continued
480.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Ecuador
481 General works
482 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Guianas
484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
Subarrange each by Table U4

Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Peru
491 General works
492 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4

Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4

Europe
505 General works

Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)
For examinations of particular schools, see the school Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich -- Continued

(518.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Graduate publications -- Continued

520.K3
Class histories, etc.
520.L1
General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
520.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1
General works
520.Q3
Entrance
520.Q5
Final
Courses
520.Q7
General works
520.Q9
Special
520.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Staff College, Camberley

(525.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
525.C1
General works
525.C2
Standing orders
525.C3
Respecting admission
525.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3
Addresses to students (General)
525.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
525.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
525.H1
Official annual
525.H5
Other
Graduate publications
525.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3
Class histories, etc.
525.L1
General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
525.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1
General works
525.Q3
Entrance
525.Q5
Final
Courses
525.Q7
General works
525.Q9
Special
525.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

School of Musketry, Hythe

(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1
General works
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe
Administration
Regulations -- Continued
530.C2
Standing orders
530.C3
Respecting admission
530.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3
Addresses to students (General)
530.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
530.G3
Information for graduates
   Registers
530.H1
   Official annual
530.H5
   Other
Graduate publications
530.K1
   Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3
   Class histories, etc.
530.L1
   General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z
   Biography, A-Z
530.P1
   Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1
   General works
530.Q3
   Entrance
530.Q5
   Final
Courses
530.Q7
   General works
530.Q9
   Special
530.R1
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
   (533.A1)
   Act of incorporation
      see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
   General works
533.C1
   Standing orders
533.C3
   Respecting admission
533.E1
   Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3
   Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5
   Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3
   Addresses to students (General)
533.F7
   Other documents and reports. By date
      Including semiofficial material
533.G3
   Information for graduates
   Registers
533.H1
   Official annual
533.H5
   Other
Graduate publications
533.K1
   Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3
   Class histories, etc.
533.L1
   General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z
   Biography, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness -- Continued
533.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1
General works
533.Q3
Entrance
533.Q5
Final
Courses
533.Q7
General works
533.Q9
Special
533.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1
General works
535.C2
Standing orders
535.C3
Respecting admission
535.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3
Addresses to students (General)
535.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1
Official annual
535.H5
Other
Graduate publications
535.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3
Class histories, etc.
535.L1
General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
535.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1
General works
535.Q3
Entrance
535.Q5
Final
Courses
535.Q7
General works
535.Q9
Special
535.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1
General works
540.C2
Standing orders
540.C3
Respecting admission
540.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Administration -- Continued

540.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date

540.F3
Addresses to students (General)

540.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material

540.G3
Information for graduates
Registers

540.H1
Official annual

540.H5
Other
Graduate publications

540.K1
Reunions of graduate associations

540.K3
Class histories, etc.

540.L1
General works. Histories

540.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z

540.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports

540.Q1
General works

540.Q3
Entrance

540.Q5
Final
Courses

540.Q7
General works

540.Q9
Special

540.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

543.A-Z
Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.

543.R6
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools

545
Aldershot Camp

548.A-Z
Private military schools. By place, A-Z
e.g.

548.A2
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College

549
Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps
Boys' units. Apprentices' schools

549.2
General works

549.3.A-Z
Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z

549.5
Ireland. Irish Free State

Austria. Austria-Hungary

550
General works

551
Special periods

552.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

552.5
Examinations

553.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z

554.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Belgium

555
General works

556
Special periods

557.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

557.5
Examinations

558.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z

559.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

**Denmark**
- 560 General works
- 561 Special periods
- 562.5 Examinations
- 563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**France**
- 565 General works
- 566 Special periods
- 567.5 Examinations
- 568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Germany**
Including West Germany
- 570 General works
- 571 Special periods
- 572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 572.5 Examinations
- 573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**East Germany**
- 574.5 General works
- 574.51 Special periods
- 574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 574.525 Examinations
- 574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Greece**
- 575 General works
- 576 Special periods
- 577.5 Examinations
- 578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Netherlands**
- 580 General works
- 581 Special periods
- 582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
- 582.5 Examinations
- 583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

**Italy**
- 585 General works
- 586 Special periods
- 587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

587.5
Examinations
588.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
589.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

590
General works
591
Special periods
592.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
592.5
Examinations
593.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
594.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

595
General works
596
Special periods
597.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
597.5
Examinations
598.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

600
General works
601
Special periods
602.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
602.5
Examinations
603.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
604.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

605
General works
606
Special periods
607.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35
Values
607.5
Examinations
608.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
609.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

610
General works
611
Special periods
612.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
612.5
Examinations
613.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
614.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

615
General works
616
Special periods
617.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
617.5
Examinations
618.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe
Switzerland -- Continued
619.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey
620
General works
621
Special periods
622.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
622.5
Examinations
623.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States
625
General works
626
Bulgaria
628
Romania
629
Yugoslavia
630.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
630.B38
Belarus
630.H9
Hungary

Asia
635
General works
China
640
General works
641
Special periods
642.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
642.5
Examinations
643.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
644.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

India
645
General works
646
Special periods
647.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
647.5
Examinations
648.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
649.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan
650
General works
651
Special periods
652.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
652.5
Examinations
653.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
654.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Iran
655
General works
656
Special periods
657.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
657.5
Examinations
658.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
659.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training

By region or country

Asia -- Continued

660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

670 General works

Egypt

680 General works

681 Special periods

682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

682.5 Examinations

683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z


Subarrange each by Table U5

695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

700 General works

701 Special periods

702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

702.5 Examinations

703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z


Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand

705 General works

706 Special periods

707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

707.5 Examinations

708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z


Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands

710 General works

711 Special periods

712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z

712.5 Examinations

713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z


Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies

715 General works

By region or country

716 United States

717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

(719-747) Military observations on special wars

see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

750 General works

By period

Ancient

755 General works

757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760 General works
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

By period
- Medieval -- Continued
- Modern

763.A-Z
- Special topics, A-Z

765
- General works
766
- American
767
- English
768
- French
769
- German
770
- Italian
771
- Russian
772
- Spanish
773
- Other (not A-Z)

790
- Military curiosities
  - Including collector's manuals

793
- Weapons of mass destruction
  - Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
  - Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
  - Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795
- Nonlethal weapons

History of arms and armor
- Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
- Cf. NK6600+ Art

799
- Periodicals. Societies
  - General works

800.A2
- Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z
- 1801-

Museums. Exhibitions
- For national collections see U818+
  - Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1
- General works
804.A2-Z
- By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:
    - .x  General works
    - .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805
- Ancient
- Medieval

810
- General works
813.A-Z
- Special, A-Z
  - e.g.
813.B5
- Beowulf

815
- Modern
  - Cf. UD380+ Infantry
  - Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

818
- United States
  - Cf. E98.A65 American Indians

819.A-Z
- Other American countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
819.M6
- Mexico
819.5
- Eurasia
820.A-Z
- Europe, A-Z
  - e.g.
820.S7
- Spain

820
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

821.A-Z
Asia, A-Z

822.A-Z
Africa, A-Z

823
Australia

823.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands see GN497.5+

825
Armor
Swords and daggers

850
General works
History

852
General works

853
Ancient

854
Medieval

855
Modern

856.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Fencing

Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage

860
General works
Biography

862
Collective

863.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

865
Military sword exercises

Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry

870
Broadsword exercises

871
Battle-axes. Maces

872
Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles

By period

Ancient and medieval

873
General works

875
Catapults, ballistas, etc.
Bows

Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery

877
General works

878
Crossbows

879
Longbows

Modern
Guns

Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880
General works

883
Artillery to 1800/1840

Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry

884
General works

885
By period
Early to 1700/1800
1700/1800-1860

886
General works

888
Gunflints

889
19th-21st centuries
History of arms and armor
   Arms for throwing projectiles
      By period
         Modern
         Guns
            Small arms -- Continued

897.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
900   Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
      see UB149
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Industrial mobilization for war and defense
      For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21 North America
22 General works
   United States
      General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
   Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
   United States Army
      Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country
North America
United States
United States Army -- Continued
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7
Miscellaneous documents. By date
25
General works
25.5
Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
26.A2
General works
26.A3-Z
Special. By place, A-Z
27.A-Z
Divisions, A-Z
e.g.
27.C2
Department of California
27.P5
Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3
Armies. By number and author
27.5
Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28
General works
29
Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, air mobile
30
General works
31
Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32
General works
33
Batteries, etc. By number and author
34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z
Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36
Rangers
34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets
Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans
37
General works
39.A-.W
By state, A-W
Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
General works
42.A1-.A59
United States documents
42.A6
Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z
Other works. By author
43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
45
Armed Forces women's reserves
Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region or state
50-59
Alabama (Table U1)
60-69
Alaska (Table U1)
70-79
Arizona (Table U1)
80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99
California (Table U1)
100-109
Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country

North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region or state -- Continued

110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii

Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author
159.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Cust artillery
159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)

New England

Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
  North America
    United States
      United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
        By region or state
          New England -- Continued
            Infantry
              329.3
              General works
              329.35
              Divisions. By number and author
              329.4
              Regiments. By number and author
            Cavalry
              329.5
              General works
              329.55
              Troops. By number and author
            Artillery
              329.6
              General works. Field artillery
              329.65
              Divisions. By letter or number and author
            Coast artillery
              329.7
              General works
              329.75
              Divisions. By letter or number and author
            Anti-aircraft artillery
              329.77
              General works
              329.775
              Divisions or groups
            329.8.A-Z
            Organizations. By name, A-Z
            329.9
            Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  330-339
  340-349
  350-359
  360-369
  370-379
  380-389
  390-399
  400-409
  410-419
  420-429
  430-439
  440-449
  450-459
  460-469
  470-479
  480-489
  490-499
  500-509
  510-519
  520-529
  530-539
  540-549
  560.A-Z
    Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
  United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
    e.g.
    565.W6
    Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
  Confederate States Army
    580
    General reports
      e.g.
    580.A3
    Secretary's reports. By date
    583
    Special reports
      e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange
By region or country
North America
United States
Confederate States Army -- Continued
Collections of general orders
Canada. British America

600
General works
600.6.A-Z
Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
601.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
602.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
602.3
Latin America (General)

Mexico
603
General works
603.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
604.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z
605.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Central America
606
General works
606.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
607.A-Z
Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
608.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

West Indies
609
General works
609.6.A-Z
Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z
610.A-Z
Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z
611.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America
612
General works
612.5
South Atlantic Ocean
Argentina
613
General works
613.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolívia
616
General works
616.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
618.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Brazil
619
General works
619.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
621.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Chile
622
General works
622.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
624.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Colombia
625
General works
625.6.A-Z
Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z
Provinces, etc., A-Z
627.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

Ecuador
628
General works
By region or country

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
631 Guyana
632 Suriname
633 French Guiana
634 Paraguay

634 General works

634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Peru

637 General works

637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

640 General works

640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

643 General works

643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe

646 General works


646.3 General works

646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.

649.3 General works

649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
649.5 Household Division

Infantry

650 General works

651 Regiments. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Infantry -- Continued

652.A-Z

Regiments. By name, A-Z

  e.g.

652.C6

Coldstream Guards

653

Militia regiments. By number and author

653.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

  e.g.

653.5.R8

Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654

General works

655

Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z

Troops. By name, A-Z

  e.g.

656.H8

Horse Guards

657

Militia. Yeomanry

657.3

Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

  e.g.

657.5.N7

Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1

General works

658.A5-Z

Divisions, A-Z

  e.g.

658.R5

Royal Field Artillery

658.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7

Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8

Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1

General works

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

  e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

  e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

  see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

  Including Wales and counties

  For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

664

Scottish troops and militia

  Including Scotland and counties

  For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665

Irish troops and militia

  Including Ireland and counties

  For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Denmark

Army -- Continued

697

Militia

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d’Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author

703.I8

Irish regiments

703.L5

Légion étrangère

703.S35

Scottish regiments

703.S95

Swedish regiments

703.S97

Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4

General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45

General works

703.T5

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65

General works

703.T7

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725

General works

703.T73

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75

General works

703.T8

Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5

General works

703.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7

Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5

Documents

704.A6

General works
By region or country
   Europe
   France
   Army

Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

704.A8  Divisions. By number and author
   Chasseurs à cheval
704.C4  General works
704.C5  Regiments. By number and author
   Chasseurs d'Afrique
704.C6  General works
704.C7  Regiments. By number and author
   Cuirassiers
704.C8  General works
704.C9  Regiments. By number and author
   Dragons
704.D7  General works
704.D8  Regiments. By number and author
   Hussards
704.H8  General works
704.H9  Regiments. By number and author
   Spahis
704.S7  General works
704.S8  Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z  Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

705.A1-.A5  Documents
705.A6-.Z4  General works
705.Z5  Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
706.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
706.E52  Engineers
      see UG71
706.G2  Garde impériale (1804-1815)
706.G25  Garde nationale (1789- )
      Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
706.G3  Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
706.G35  Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
      Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
      Gendarmerie see UB820+
      Infanterie de la marine
706.I6  General works
706.I7  Regiments. By number or name, and author
      Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5  Documents
707.A6-.Z5  General works
707.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
708.A-Z  Local, A-Z
      e.g.
708.P3  Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops
      For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
      Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
      Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens
By region or country

Europe
France
Army
Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued
    General works

Germany
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
General reports
Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works
Infantry
Documents
General works
Organizations. By number and author
Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor
Artillery
Other special troops, A-Z
Militia
Local, A-Z
Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
General reports
Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works
Infantry
Documents
General works
Organizations. By number and author
Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor
Artillery
Other special troops, A-Z
Militia
Local, A-Z
Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
General reports
Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works
Infantry
Documents
General works
Organizations. By number and author
Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor
Artillery
Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army -- Continued

737
Militia

738.A-Z
Local, A-Z

739
Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

741
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742
General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5
Documents

743.A6-.Z4
General works

743.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

743.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

744
Cavalry. Armor

745
Artillery

746.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

747
Militia

748.A-Z
Local, A-Z

749
Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5
Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

751
General works

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752
General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5
Documents

753.A6-.Z4
General works

753.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

753.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

754
Cavalry. Armor

755
Artillery

756.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

757
Militia

758.A-Z
Local, A-Z

759
Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

761
General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762
General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5
Documents

763.A6-.Z4
General works

763.Z6
Organizations. By number and author

763.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

764
Cavalry. Armor

765
Artillery
By region or country

Europe

Portugal

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia, Soviet Union, Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voïska spećial'nogo naznacheniïa
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782 General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5 Documents
783.A6-.Z4 General works
783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
784 Cavalry. Armor
785 Artillery
786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
787 Militia
788.A-Z Local, A-Z
789 Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792 General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5 Documents
793.A6-.Z4 General works
793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Sweden

Army

Infantry -- Continued

793.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

794 Cavalry. Armor

795 Artillery

796.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

797 Militia

798.A-Z Local, A-Z

799 Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802 General works

Infantry

803.A1-.A5 Documents

803.A6-.Z4 General works

803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

804 Cavalry. Armor

805 Artillery

806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

807 Militia

808.A-Z Local, A-Z

809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812 General works

Infantry

813.A1-.A5 Documents

813.A6-.Z4 General works

813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

814 Cavalry. Armor

815 Artillery

816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

817 Militia

818.A-Z Local, A-Z

819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies

By region or country

823 Bosnia and Herzegovina

824 Bulgaria

826 Romania

827 Yugoslavia

829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

  e.g.
By region or country

Europe
Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued
829.F5  Finland
829.H9  Hungary
829.P7  Poland

Asia
830  General works
832  Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
832.2  Central Asia
832.5  East Asia
832.7  South Asia
832.8  Southeast Asia
833  Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5  Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China
835  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836  Reports, etc.
837  Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z  Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India
840  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841  Reports, etc.
842  Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z  Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan
845  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846  Reports, etc.
847  Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z  Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
854  Arab countries
854.8  Islamic countries

Africa
855  General works
855.4  North Africa
855.5  Northeast Africa
855.55  Northwest Africa
855.6  Southern Africa
855.7  Sub-Saharan Africa
856  South Africa
856  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3  Reports, etc.
856.5  Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z  Arms of the services, A-Z
856.9.A-Z  Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
856.9.C38  Cape of Good Hope

858  Algeria
859  Cameroon
859.3  Chad
860  Ethiopia
860.5  Kenya
By region or country
  Africa -- Continued
  861
    Mozambique
  861.3
    Nigeria
  861.7
    Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
  862
    Spanish Sahara
  862.5
    Sudan
  863
    Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
  864
    Zambia
  865
    Egypt
  866
    Liberia
  867
    Morocco
  867.5
    Tunisia
  868
    Libya
  869.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

  870
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  871
    Reports, etc.
  872
    Army organization, history, description, etc.
  873.A-Z
    Arms of the service, A-Z
  874.A-Z
    States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

  874.3
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  874.4
    Reports, etc.
  874.5
    Army organization, history, description, etc.
  874.6.A-Z
    Arms of the services, A-Z
  874.7.A-Z
    Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

  875
    General works
  876.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

  880
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  885
    Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

  910
    General works
    United States
  913
    General works
  914.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  915.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization

  917.A2
    General works
  917.A3-Z
    By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense

  920
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  923
    General works
  924.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  925.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense

  Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special
topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

  926.A1
    Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
  926.A3-Z
    General works
Civil defense -- Continued

926.5
   General special
      Including psychological aspects
   By region or country
      United States

927
   General works

928.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

928.5.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
   Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special
   aspects, see the special topic

929.5
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

929.6
   General works

929.7.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

929.8.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.9.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

929.95.A-Z
   By industry, A-Z

929.95.A35
   Agriculture

929.95.A5
   Aluminum industry

929.95.A55
   Animal industry

929.95.A87
   Atomic power industry

929.95.C5
   Chemical industries

929.95.E4
   Electric industries

929.95.E43
   Electronic data processing departments

929.95.F6
   Food industry

929.95.G3
   Gas industry

929.95.G7
   Grain industry

929.95.I7
   Iron and steel industry

929.95.M3
   Machinery industry

929.95.M5
   Mineral industries

929.95.P4
   Petroleum industry

929.95.P93
   Public utilities

929.95.R3
   Railroads

929.95.T4
   Telecommunication

929.95.T5
   Textile industry

929.95.T7
   Transportation

929.95.W3
   Waterworks

930
   Strategic lines and bases
   Military communications
      Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
      Cf. UC270+ Transportation
      Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
      Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
      Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
      Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

943
   General works

944.A-.W
   By state, A-W

945.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances
Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued

950 General works
   By region or country
      United States

953 General works
954.A-.W By state, A-W
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960 General works
   By region or country
      United States

963 General works
964.A-.W By state, A-W
965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970 General works
   By region or country
      United States

973 General works
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

979 Other (not A-Z)

980 Telegraphic connections
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
   Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
   Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985 Periodicals. Societies

990 General works
   By region or country
      United States

993 General works
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
995.A6 Alps
      Europe see UA990

997 Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
Cf. UH740+ Military unions

1 Periodicals. Societies

15 History (General)
Including history of several countries

21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in Table to UB0

General works

144 Through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-

147 Military service as a profession

148 Mercenary troops

149 Private military companies

Interior administration
Including post, regiment, company, etc.

150 General works
By region or country
United States

153 By region or country

154.A-.W By state, A-W

155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

160 General works
By region or country
United States

163 By region or country

164.A-.W By state, A-W

165.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

170 General works
By region or country
United States

173 By region or country

174.A-.W By state, A-W

175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

180 General works
Civil employees

190 General works
By region or country
United States

193 By region or country

194.A-.W By state, A-W

195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

197 Examinations

200 Commanders. Generals. Marshals

210 Command of troops. Leadership

212 Command and control systems
Including C2, C3, and C3I
For Naval command and control systems see VB212
Cf. UA940+ Military communications

220 Staffs of armies

General works
Stiffs of armies -- Continued
By region or country
United States
223
   General works
224.A-.W
   By state, A-W
225.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230
   General works
By region or country
United States
233
   General works
234.A-.W
   By state, A-W
235.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Inspections, Inspectors
240
   General works
By region or country
United States
243
   General works
244.A-.W
   By state, A-W
245.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for defense information
246
   General works
By region or country
247
   United States
248.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Guards, Watchmen
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249.A2
   General works
249.A3-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence
250
   General works
251.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Electronic data processing of intelligence
255
   General works
256.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Attachés
260
   Military interrogation
Espionage, Spies
270
   General works
270.5
   Juvenile works
271.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x   General works
   .x2A-.x2Z  Individual spies, A-Z
   Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
   For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
   For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
   Russia, Soviet Union
271.R9
   General works
271.R92A-.R92Z  Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage
273
   General works
274
   Equipment
   Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275
   General works
   By region or country
276
   United States
277.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
283
   General works
284.A-.W
   By state, A-W
285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
290
   Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320
   General works
321
   International relations
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents
323.A2-.A3
   Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45
   Special events
323.A4
   Brownsville affray
323.A5
   Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z
   Nonofficial works
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
333
   General works
333.5
   Confederate States
334.A-.W
   By state, A-W
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
336
   Mental examination of recruits
337
   Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338
   Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
   Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340
   General works
   Conscientious objectors
341
   General works
342.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   By region or country
   United States
343
   General works
343.5
   Confederate States
344.A-.W
   By state, A-W
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
   Cf. U400+ Military education
350
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
353
   General works
353.5
   Confederate States
Universal service. Universal military training
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
      By state, A-W
      354.A-.W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      355.A-Z

Provision for veterans
   For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel

Employment, education, etc.
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
      356
      General works
      By region or country
      Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
      Official publications
      357.52
      Serial
      357.53
      Nonserial
      357.56
      Other works
      By state, A-W
      358.A-.W
      e.g.
      Hawaii
      358.H3
      Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
      Hawaii see UB358.H3
      359.A-Z
      Philippines
      359.P5
      Puerto Rico
      359.P8

Rehabilitation of the disabled
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   360
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   363
   General works
   By state, A-W
   364.A-.W
   By city, A-Z
   364.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   365.A-Z
   By occupation, A-Z
   366.A-Z
   Medical care
   368
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   369
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   369.5.A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   370
   General works
   Confederate States
   373.5
   By state, A-W
   374.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   375.A-Z
   Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
   380
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   382
   General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.Z Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
407 Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Documents
412.A1-.A2
Serial
412.A4
Special. By date
412.A5-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
  e.g.
412.W8
Wood, Leonard
413
General works
414
Militia and volunteers
414.5
Confederate States
415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
  Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416
General works
By region or country
United States
417
General works
418.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47
African Americans
418.A74
Asian Americans
(418.B69)  
Boys
  see UB418.C45
418.C45
Children. Boys
418.G38
Gays
418.H57
Hispanic Americans
  Indians see E98.M5
418.M48
Mexican Americans
418.N46
Neopagans
418.T72
Transgender people
418.W65
Women
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
By state, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430
General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
  For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
By state, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
435.G8
Great Britain
Retired military personnel
  Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
  Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440  General works
  By region or country
    United States
    Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443  General works
444.A-.W  By state, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical care
448  General works
  By region or country
    United States
449  General works
449.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736)  Military law (General)
  see class K
(770-775)  Civil law relating to the military
  see class K
Military crimes and offenses
780  General works
  By region or country
783  General works
785.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
787  Mutiny
788  Desertion
789  Other special
  e.g. Looting, evasion of service
  Cf. RA1146 Malingering
  Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors
Military discipline
790  General works
  By region or country
793  General works
795.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Prisons and prisoners
  Including prisoners of war
800  General works
  By region or country
803  General works
805.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Corporal punishment. Flogging
810  General works
  By region or country
813  General works
815.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military police. Gendarmes
820  General works
825.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Martial law
  see class K
(830-835)  Provost marshals
  see class K
(840-845)  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
  see class K
(850-857) Courts-martial
   see class K
(860-867) Courts of inquiry
   see class K
(870-875) Military commissions
   see class K
(880) Courts of honor. Dueling
   see class K
(890) Procedure. Appeals
   see class K
(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   see class K
Maintenance and transportation
10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
20 General works
23 By period
e.g. 1861-1865
For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations
(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
see KF7335.Q2
32 Manuals
33 Special reports
34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
45 Construction Division
Military construction operations
46 General works. Armed Forces
Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
47 Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50 General works
51.A-.W By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61 General works
62.A-.W By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department
Pay, allowances, etc.
74.A1-.A4 Documents
74.A4 Special. By date
74.A5-Z General works
75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80 General works
81.A-.W By state, A-W
Confederate States
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
Confederate States -- Continued
85  Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86  Supplies and transports
87  Pay and allowances
88  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
Canada
   Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90  Supply and transportation departments
91  Pay and allowances
92  Militia
93. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
94-97  Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
98  General works
99. A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
104  General works
105. A-Z  By island, A-Z
South America
106  General works
107-110  Argentina (Table U3)
111-114  Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118  Brazil (Table U3)
119-122  Chile (Table U3)
123-126  Colombia (Table U3)
127-130  Ecuador (Table U3)
131  Guyanas
132  Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133  French Guiana
139-142  Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146  Peru (Table U3)
147-150  Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154  Venezuela (Table U3)
Europe
158  General works
164-167  Austria (Table U3)
168-171  Belgium (Table U3)
172-175  Denmark (Table U3)
176-179  France (Table U3)
180-183  Germany (Table U3)
   Including West Germany
183.51-.54  East Germany (Table U3)
184-187  Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191  Greece (Table U3)
192-195  Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199  Italy (Table U3)
200-203  Norway (Table U3)
204-207  Portugal (Table U3)
208-211  Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215  Spain (Table U3)
216-219  Sweden (Table U3)
220-223  Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service
   By region or country
      Other regions or countries
         Europe -- Continued
            224-227
               Turkey (Table U3)
               Balkan States
            228
               Bulgaria
            230
               Romania
            231
               Yugoslavia
            233.A-Z
               Other European regions or countries, A-Z
               Asia
            234
               General works
            235
               China
            238
               India
            241
               Japan
            245.A-Z
               Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
               Africa
            247
               General works
            250
               Egypt
            253.A-Z
               Other African regions or countries, A-Z
               Australia
            255
               General works
            255.2
               Pay and allowances
            256.A-Z
               By state or territory, A-Z
            256.5
               New Zealand
               Pacific islands
            257
               General works
            258.A-Z
               By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
   Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
   Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores
   260
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
      263
         General works
      264.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
      265.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
      267
         Contracts
         Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts
Transportation
   Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
   Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
   Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead
   270
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
      273
         General works
         Confederate States see UC86
      274.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
      275.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
      277
         Packing and shipment of goods
         Train troops
      280
         General works
         By region or country
         United States
      283
         General works
Transportation
Train troops
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Confederate States see UC86
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.
290
General works
By region or country
United States
293
General works
Confederate States see UC86
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains
300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
Confederate States see UC86
304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroads
310
General works
By region or country
United States
313
General works
Confederate States see UC86
314.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
320
General works
By region or country
United States
323
General works
Confederate States see UC86
324.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air transportation
330
General works
By region or country
United States
333
General works
Confederate States see UC86
334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
340
General works
Transportation
    Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
        By region or country
            United States
            General works
                Confederate States see UC86
            By region or state, A-Z
            Other regions or countries, A-Z

343
    Motorcycles

349
    Coolies

350
    Camels, elephants, etc.

355
    Dogs
        Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360
    Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
            General works
                Confederate States see UC86
            By region or state, A-Z
            Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
    Billeting

415
    House furnishings, etc.

420
    Fuel, light, etc.

425
    Fires and fire prevention

430
    Sewers. Latrines

440
    Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
            General works
                Confederate States see UC86
            By region or state, A-Z
            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480
    General works
        By region or country
            United States

483
    Buttons

483.5
    Shoulder straps

484
    Belts and belt buckles

488
    Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490
    General works
        By region or country
            United States

493
    General works
        Confederate States see UC86

494
    By region or state, A-Z

495
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment

Headgear -- Continued

500
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

503
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

510
  Tailors. Tailoring
  Equipment

520
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

523
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z
  Special, A-Z

529.C2
  Canteens

529.C4
  Clothing cases

529.H64
  Holsters

529.K6
  Knapsacks

529.L8
  Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
  Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

533
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

543
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

553
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

554.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

555.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tentage

570
  General works
  By region or country
  United States

573
  General works
  Confederate States see UC86

574.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits

Tentage
   By region or country -- Continued
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tent drills
580 General works
   By region or country
      United States
583 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590 General works
   By region or country
      United States
593 General works
   Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600 General works
   By region or country
      United States
603 General works
603.5 Confederate States
604.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
610 Officers' horses
620 Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
      Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630 General works
   By region or country
      United States
633 General works
633.5 Confederate States
634.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
   Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640 General works
   By region or country
      United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650 General works
   By region or country
      United States
653 General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
  Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
  By region or country
  United States -- Continued
  653.5
  Confederate States
  654.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  655.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
  660
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  663
  General works
  663.5
  Confederate States
  664.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  665.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
  667

Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
  General, and railway
  680
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  683
  General works
  683.5
  Confederate States
  684.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  685.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
  690
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  693
  General works
  693.5
  Confederate States
  694.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  695.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
  Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
  700
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  703
  General works
  703.5
  Confederate States
  704.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  705.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
  710
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  713
  General works
  713.5
  Confederate States
  714.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
  715.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
  Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
  720
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
Subsistence
  Cooking. Messing
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  723
    General works
  723.5
    Confederate States
  724.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  725.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bakeries. Field ovens
  730
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  733
    General works
  733.5
    Confederate States
  734.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  735.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
  740
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  743
    General works
  743.5
    Confederate States
  744.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  745.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Post exchanges. Canteens
  750
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  753
    General works
  753.5
    Confederate States
  754.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  755.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Including regimental institutes
  760
    Refrigerators
  770
    Slaughterhouses
  780
    Water supply
Infantry
   Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+
1    Periodicals. Societies
7    Collections. Collected works
10   Organizations (General)
15   History
       Including situation in several countries
21-124  By region or country (Table U2)
          Add country number in table to UD0
General works
144   Early through 1800
145   1801-
Manuels
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150   General works
       By region or country
       United States
153   General works
153.5  Confederate States
154.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157   General works
       By region or country
       United States
160   General works
160.5  Confederate States
161   United States militia
161.5  G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
       Canada
163   General works
164   Militia
165.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
       Mexico
166   General works
167   Militia
168.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
       Central America
169   General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
       West Indies
172   General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
       South America
175   General works
       Argentina
176   General works
177   Militia
178.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
       Bolivia
179   General works
180   Militia
181.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana

Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
  Including West Germany
  231  General works
  232  Militia
  233.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    East Germany
  233.5  General works
  233.52  Militia
  233.53.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
  234  General works
  235  Militia
  236.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Greece
  237  General works
  238  Militia
  239.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
  240  General works
  241  Militia
  242.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Italy
  243  General works
  244  Militia
  245.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
  246  General works
  247  Militia
  248.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
  249  General works
  250  Militia
  251.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
  252  General works
  253  Militia
  254.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
  255  General works
  256  Militia
  257.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
  258  General works
  259  Militia
  260.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
  261  General works
  262  Militia
  263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
  264  General works
  265  Militia
  266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
271 China
272 General works
273.A-Z Militia
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285 General works
286 Egypt
287 General works
288.A-Z Militia
289.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
300 General works
302.A-Z Pacific islands
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310 General works
313 United States
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320 General works
323 United States
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330  General works
     By region or country
     United States

333  General works
333.5  Confederate States
334.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill

340  General works
     By region or country
     United States

343  General works
343.5  Confederate States
344.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370  General works
     By region or country
     United States

373  General works
373.5  Confederate States
374.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380  General works
382  Small arms inspection
     By region or country
     United States

383  General works
383.5  Confederate States
384.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles, Carbines, Muskets

390  General works
394  Sniper rifles
395.A-Z  Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16  Ak-47 rifle
395.A75  Arisaka rifles
395.B23  Bagladeriffl
395.B3  Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.B8  Browning automatic rifle
     Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
395.C48  CETME rifles
395.E8  Espingole
395.F16  FAL automatic rifle
395.G4  Garand
395.H46  Henry
395.K9  Krag
395.M17  M1 carbine
395.M19  M14
395.M2  M-16
395.M24  M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued
395.M26 M-4 carbine
395.M3 Mauser
395.M67 Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45 Remington-Lee
395.R57 Rock Island
395.R6 Ross rifle
395.R9 Rytterkarabin
395.S3 Sharps
395.S37 Simonov carbine
395.S5 Snider
395.S8 Springfield
395.U6 United States magazine rifle
395.V48 Vetterli rifles
395.W3 Ward-Burton
395.W33 Warner carbines
395.W7 Winchester
396 Shotguns
400 Bayonets
Pistols. Revolvers
410 General works
By region or country
United States
413 General works
413.5 Confederate States
414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Swords, sabers, etc.
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
430 Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization
Field service
440 General works
By region or country
United States
443 General works
443.5 Confederate States
444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mounted infantry
450 General works
By region or country
United States
453 General works
453.5 Confederate States
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460 General works
   By region or country
      United States
463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470 General works
   By region or country
      United States
473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480 General works
   By region or country
      United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490 General works
   By region or country
      United States
493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies

7
Collections

10
Organization of cavalry (General)

15
History
Including history of several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
General works
144
Early through 1800
145
1801-
147
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.

149
Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States
153
General works
153.5
Confederate States
154.A-.W
States, A-W
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
General works
157
158
Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery

159
Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163
General works
164
Militia
165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169
General works
170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
General works
173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
General works
Argentina
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Guyana
195

Suriname
196

French Guiana
197

Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe

Austria
215 General works
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Switzerland
261
   General works
262
   Militia
263.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264
   General works
265
   Militia
266.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7
   Poland
269.R8
   Romania
269.Y8
   Yugoslavia
Asia
270
   General works
China
271
   General works
272
   Militia
273.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
India
274
   General works
275
   Militia
276.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277
   General works
278
   Militia
279.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285
   General works
Egypt
286
   General works
287
   Militia
288.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
   General works
296
   Militia
297.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
298
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
300
   General works
302.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
   Stream crossing
350
   Cavalry outposts
360
   Cavalry reconnaissance
   Field service
370
   General works
By region or country
   United States
373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-W
   States, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions

400
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
States, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
States, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

460
General works
Equitation. Training

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z

490
Cavalry pioneer service

500
Camelry. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

175
General works
Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America
  Argentina -- Continued
    By region or province, A-Z
  Bolivia
    General works
  179
    Militia
  180
  181.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Brazil
  182
    General works
  183
    Militia
  184.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Chile
  185
    General works
  186
    Militia
  187.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
  188
    General works
  189
    Militia
  190.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
  191
    General works
  192
    Militia
  193.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Guyana
  195

Suriname
  196

French Guiana
  197

Paraguay
  200
    General works
  201
    Militia
  202.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Peru
  203
    General works
  204
    Militia
  205.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
  206
    General works
  207
    Militia
  208.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
  209
    General works
  210
    Militia
  211.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Europe
  215
    General works

Austria
  219
    General works
  220
    Militia
  221.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
  222
    General works
  223
    Militia
  224.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
  225
    General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
    Denmark -- Continued
    Militia
226
227.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
France
228
    General works
229
    Militia
230.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
    Militia
231
    General works
232
    Militia
233.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
    East Germany
    General works
233.5
    Militia
233.52
233.53.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234
    General works
235
    Militia
236.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237
    General works
238
    Militia
239.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240
    General works
241
    Militia
242.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243
    General works
244
    Militia
245.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246
    General works
247
    Militia
248.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249
    General works
250
    Militia
251.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252
    General works
253
    Militia
254.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255
    General works
256
    Militia
257.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258
    General works
259
    Militia
260.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia
270 General works
271 China
272 General works
273.A-Z Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285 General works
286 Egypt
287 General works
288.A-Z Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Australia
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Stream crossing
Target practice
340 General works
340 By region or country
341 United States

Other regions or countries, A-Z
Field service
Field service -- Continued

350
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

353
  General works
353.5
  Confederate States
354.A-.W
  States, A-W
355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
356
  Artillery reserves and militia
    For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
  Equipment, harness, etc

360
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

363
  General works
363.5
  Confederate States
364.A-.W
  States, A-W
365.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

370
  Horses
    Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
  Wagons, carts, etc.
    Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

380
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

383
  General works
383.5
  Confederate States
384.A-.W
  States, A-W
385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

390
  Motor transportation
  Field artillery
    For target practice see UF340+

400
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

403
  General works
403.5
  Confederate States
404.A-.W
  States, A-W
405.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
  Horse artillery
    Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420
  Camel batteries

430
  Elephant batteries
  Mountain artillery
    Including use of artillery in mountains

440
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

443
  General works
443.5
  Confederate States
444.A-.W
  States, A-W
445.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Seacoast artillery

450
  General works
  By region or country
Seacoast artillery
   By region or country -- Continued
   United States
       Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.

453
   General works
453.5
   Confederate States
454.A-.W
   States, A-W
455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery

460
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

463
   General works
463.5
   Confederate States
464.A-.W
   States, A-W
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries

470
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

473
   General works
473.5
   Confederate States
474.A-.W
   States, A-W
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery

480
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

483
   General works
483.5
   Confederate States
484.A-.W
   States, A-W
485.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery

490
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

493
   General works
493.5
   Confederate States
494.A-.W
   States, A-W
495.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems

500
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

503
   General works
503.5
   Confederate States
504.A-.W
   States, A-W
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Precision guided munitions

510
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

513
   General works
514.A-.W
   States, A-W
515.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms

520
General works
By region or country
United States

523
General works
523.5
Confederate States
524.A-.W
States, A-W
525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research
526
General works
By region or country
526.3
United States
526.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

527
Study and teaching

Manufacture
Including reports of ordnance factories
530
General works
By region or country
United States

533
General works
533.5
Confederate States
534.A-.W
States, A-W
535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z
By manufacturer, A-Z

Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540
General works
By region or country
United States

543.A3
General works
543.A4-Z
Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5
Confederate States
544.A-.W
States, A-W
545.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works
553.5
Confederate States
554.A-.W
States, A-W
555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
560
General works
561
General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks
563.A4
By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5
By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6
By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

By region or country

United States

Gun handbooks -- Continued

563.A7-.A8

By class

Subarranged by date

For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7

Coast guns

563.A75

Mortars

563.A76

Railway gun matériel

563.A77

Trench warfare matériel

563.A8

Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z

General works

565.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7

By inches

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

565.G72

By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2

General works

620.A3-Z

Special types, A-Z

620.B4

Benet-Mercié

620.B56

Breda

620.B57

Bren

620.B6

Browning

620.C6

Colt

620.D4

Degtiarev

620.D7

Dreyse

620.F5

Fiat

620.G2

Gardner

620.G3

Gatling

620.G6

Gorůnov

620.H8

Hotchkiss

620.K3

Kalashnikov

620.L5

Lewis

620.M22

M240

620.M4

Maxim

620.M6

MG-34

620.M7

Mitrailleuse

620.N8

Nordenfelt

620.O92

Owen

620.R45

Reising

620.S8

Sten machine carbines

620.T5

Thompson

620.U6

United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9

Uzi
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Machine guns
   Special types, A-Z -- Continued
620.V4  Vickers
625  Antiaircraft guns
   Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628  Antitank weapons
630  Other types of guns (not A-Z)
   Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
   Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
640  General works
   By region or country
      United States
643  General works
643.5  Confederate States
644.A-.W  States, A-W
645.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
650  Disappearing gun carriages
652  Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655  Railway gun cars
   For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
   For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656  Recoilless rifles
660  Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
   Firing instructions
670  General works
   By region or country
      United States
673  General works
673.5  Confederate States
674.A-.W  States, A-W
675.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
700  Ammunition
   Cartridges
740  General works
   By region or country
      United States
743  General works
743.5  Confederate States
744.A-.W  States, A-W
745.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Projectiles
750  General works
   By region or country
      United States
753  General works
753.5  Confederate States
754.A-.W  States, A-W
755.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
760  Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765  Grenades, Grenade launchers
767  Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770  Bullets
780  Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
   Gunnery
800  General works
Gunnery -- Continued

805 Aerial observations and artillery
810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
     Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
     Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
820 General works
823 Interior ballistics
825 Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4 Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5 Clepsydra
830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments
840 Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
     Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848 General works
849 Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
     Range finders
850.A2 General works
850.A3-Z Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9 Azimuth instrument
850.D4 Depression range finder
850.L4 Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2 Marindin range finder
850.M5 Mekometer
850.N8 Nolan range finder
850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7 Roksandié range finder
850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
850.T4 Telemeter
850.W3 Watkin range finder
850.W5 Weldon range finder
853 Position finders
854 Sights for firearms
855 Telescopic sights
856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857 Range tables
     Military explosives and pyrotechnics
     Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860 General works
870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.
     Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880 Rockets
     Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890 Ordnance tests
     Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
     Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
     Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900 Resistance to projectiles
910 Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering
1 Periodicals. Societies
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collections. Collected works
15 History
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country
21 America
   North America
   General works
   United States
   23 General works
   23.5 Confederate States
   24.A-.W By state, A-W
   25 Regiments of United States Army. By number
   Canada
   26.A-.Z5 General works
   26.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   28.A-.Z5 General works
   28.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
   30 General works
   31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   32 General works
   33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
   South America
   34 General works
   Argentina
   36.A-.Z5 General works
   36.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Bolivia
   38.A-.Z5 General works
   38.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
   41.A-.Z5 General works
   41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
   43.A-.Z5 General works
   43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
   45.A-.Z5 General works
By region or country

South America

45.Z6  Colombia -- Continued
        Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-Z5  General works
47.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49  General works
49.5  Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50  French Guiana
51  Paraguay
52  Peru
53  Uruguay
54  Venezuela

Europe

55  General works
57  Great Britain
        General works
58  Special periods. By date
59  England and Wales
61  Scotland
63  Northern Ireland
64.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-Z5  General works
65.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-Z5  General works
67.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-Z5  General works
69.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71.A-Z5  General works
71.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

    Including West Germany
73.A-Z5  General works
73.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5  East Germany

Greece

75.A-Z5  General works
75.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5  Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77.A-Z5  General works
77.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Europe

78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands -- Continued

79.A-Z
General works

79.Z
Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

Norway

81.A-Z
General works

81.Z
Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83.A-Z
General works

83.Z
Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85.A-Z
General works

85.Z
Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-Z
General works

87.Z
Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-Z
General works

89.Z
Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91.A-Z
General works

91.Z
Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works

China

101.A-Z
General works

101.Z
Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-Z
General works

103.Z
Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-Z
General works

105.Z
Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-Z
General works

107.Z
Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-Z
General works

109.Z
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia

110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey

111.A-Z5
General works

111.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

117.A-Z5
General works

117.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-Z5
General works

122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5
New Zealand

123
General works

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

127
Collective

For biography by region or country see UG21+

128.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

(130-135)
Laws relating to engineer corps

see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
General special

Manuals

150
General works

By region or country

153
United States

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

156
Addresses, essays, lectures

157
Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
    Mexico -- Continued
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America
175 General works
176 Argentina
177 General works
178.A-Z Militia
    By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
    Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
    Europe
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

215
General works
Austria

219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium

222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark

225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
France

228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany

231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
East Germany

233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain

234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece

237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands

240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy

243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway

246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal

249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union

252
General works
253
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

Poland

Romania

Yugoslavia

Asia

General works

China

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

India

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Japan

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

General works

Egypt

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

General works

Militia

By region or province, A-Z

New Zealand

Pacific islands

General works

By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
320  General works
    By region or country
323  United States
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
330  Roads
335  Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery
340  Tunnels
343  Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345  Railroads. Armored trains
350  Hydraulic engineering
    Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
Field engineering
360  General works
365  Castrametation. Camp-making
370  Demolitions
375  Obstacles
380  Intrenching tools
385  Ferrying
390  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
    Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
Fortification
400  General works
    Early through 1800
401  1801-
403  Field fortification
    Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
405  General works
405.15  Bunkers
405.2  City walls
    Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
407  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including wire entanglements
    Iron and steel for land defenses
    Including testing
408  General works
409.A-Z  Special systems, A-Z
409.G8  Gruson's
409.5  Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
    America
410  General works
    United States
411.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z  By place, A-Z
    e.g.
412.K4  Key West
412.N3  Narragansett Bay
412.N5  New York (N.Y.)
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America
United States
By place, A-Z -- Continued
412.P3
Panama Canal
412.S42
San Pedro (Calif.)

Canada
413
General works
414.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Mexico
416
General works
417.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Central America
419
General works
420.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z
By place, A-Z

West Indies
422
General works
423.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
424.A-Z
By place, A-Z

South America
425
General works
426.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
427.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries
Europe
428
General works
429.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
430.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Asia
431
General works
432.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
433.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Africa
434
General works
435.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
436.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Australia
437
General works
438.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
439.A-Z
By place, A-Z

New Zealand
439.1
General works
439.2.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
439.3.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Pacific islands
440
General works
441.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
442.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare
General works
443
Early through 1788
444
1789-
Attack and defense. Siege warfare -- Continued

446  
Trenches and trench warfare  
Cf. UG403 Field fortification

446.5  
Tanks, armored cars, etc.  
Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers

Chemical warfare. Gas and flame

447  
General works

447.5.A-Z  
Special gases, A-Z

447.5.M8  
Mustard gas

447.5.O74  
Organophosphorus compounds

447.5.P5  
Phenylimido-phosgene

447.6  
Gas masks (Military use)

447.65  
Incendiary weapons

447.7  
Smoke screens. Smoke tactics

447.8  
Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare

448  
Coast defenses  
For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+

449  
Camouflage  
Cf. V215 Marine camouflage

450  
Military application of mechanical engineering

455  
Military metrology

460  
Military architecture and building

Military geology

465  
General works

Military geophysics

465.3  
General works

465.5  
Military seismology  
For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5

467  
Military meteorology

468  
Military hydrology

Military surveying, topography, and mapping  
Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing  
Cf. GA151 Map reading  
Cf. TA501+ General surveying  
Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction  
Cf. UA985+ Military geography

470  
General works  
By region or country

472  
United States  
e.g. United States. Army Map Service

473.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

474  
Military sketching

475  
Military surveillance  
Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification  
Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance

476  
Military photography

478  
Military aspects of automation  
Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences

478.5  
Military use of automatic checkout equipment

479  
Military uses of artificial intelligence

480  
Military uses of electricity  
Cf. UG560+ Electricians  
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

482  
Military use of telemeter

485  
Military use of electronics

486  
Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps
Technical troops
   Including military artificers

500 General works
500 General works
   By region or country
   United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sappers. Bridge troops

510 General works
510 General works
   By region or country
   United States
513 General works
514.A-.W By state, A-W
515.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroad troops
   Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains

520 General works
520 General works
   By region or country
   United States
523 General works
524.A-.W By state, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pioneer troops

530 General works
530 General works
   By region or country
   United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mining and torpedo troops
   Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
   Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550 General works
550 General works
   By region or country
   United States
553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians
   Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560 General works
560 General works
   By region or country
   United States
563 General works
564.A-.W By state, A-W
Technical troops and other special corps
  Electricians
    By region or country -- Continued
  565.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military signaling
  Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
  570
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  573
    General works
  574.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  575.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  580
    General works on military signaling
  582.A-Z
    Special systems, A-Z
  582.D6
    Disc signaling
  582.H2
    Hand signaling
  582.H4
    Heligraph
  582.P4
    Panel signaling
  582.S4
    Semaphores
  582.S68
    Sound signaling
  582.V5
    Visual signaling
Military telegraphy and telephony
  Including general telecommunication and wiring
  Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
  590
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  593
    General works
  594.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  595.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
  600
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  603
    General works
  604.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  605.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  607
    Submarine cables
Military telephony
  610
    General works
    By region or country
  610.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radio
  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
  611
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  611.3
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military radar
  Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
  612
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  612.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
  613
    General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
   Military television -- Continued
      By region or country
   613.3
      United States
   613.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
   Including searchlights
   614
      General works
      By region or country
   614.3
      United States
   614.5.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
   For motor transportation see UC340+
   615
      General works
      By region or country
   United States
   618
      General works
   619.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   620.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare

Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses

623.3.A1
Museums. Exhibitions

623.3.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

x

General works

x2A-.x2Z

Special. By city, A-Z

624
Collected works (nonserial)

History
For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
By country see UG633+

Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626
Collective

626.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special
Including international cooperation, psychological aspects

Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2
General works

632.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks

632.4
General works

United States

632.43
General works

632.44.A-.W
By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country

United States

633
General works

633.2
Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A-.W
By state, A-W

Air bases and airfields

634.49
General works

634.5.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

x

General works

x2A-.x2Z

Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training
Including flight training
Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
General works
Education and training -- Continued
By region or country
United States
638
General works
638.3.A-W
By state, A-W
(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration
638.5.C3
Regulations
638.5.C4
General orders
638.5.C5
Conduct grades
638.5.C7
Circulars
638.5.C8
Memoranda
638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3
Commencement orations
638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semi official material
638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3
Information for graduates
638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
   Registers
638.5.H3
Official annual
638.5.H4
Other official. By date
   Nonofficial
638.5.H5
Cullum's register
638.5.H7-H8
Other
638.5.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.
   Graduate publications
638.5.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-K7
Other
   General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-L1A5
Official works
   Illustrated works. Views
Biography
   Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1
Class histories. By date
638.5.P1
Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1
General works
638.5.R3
Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z
Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training
By region or country -- Continued

639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research

640 General works
By region or country
United States

643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670 General works
By region or country
United States

673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics
Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700 General works
By region or country
United States

703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730 General works
By region or country
United States

733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740 General works
By region or country
United States

743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+

760 General works
By region or country
United States

763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
By region or country
United States -- Continued
764.A-.W
By state, A-W
765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
General works
By region or country
United States
773
General works
774.A-.W
By state, A-W
775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
General works
By region or country
United States
793
General works
794.A-.W
By state, A-W
795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820
General works
By region or country
United States
823
General works
824.A-.W
By state, A-W
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
General works
United States
833
General works
834.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
General works
By region or country
United States
853
General works
854.A-.W
By state, A-W
855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
General works
By region or country
United States
883
General works
884.A-.W
By state, A-W
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
General works
By region or country
United States
913
General works
914.A-.W
By state, A-W
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940
General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
   By region or country
      United States
   943
      General works
   944.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   945.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
   970
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   973
      General works
   974.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   975.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
   Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
   976
      General works
      United States
      For United States societies of medal winners see E181
   977
      General works
   978.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   979.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
   980
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   983
      General works
   984.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   985.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
   990
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   993
      General works
   994.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   995.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
   1000
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   1003
      General works
   1004.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   1005.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   1010
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   1013
      General works
   1014.A-.W
      By state, A-W
   1015.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
   Cf. UB820+ Military police
   1020
      General works
   By region or country
      United States
   1023
      General works
Organization. Personnel management
Air force police
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
1024.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1025.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1043
   General works
1044.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1045.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097
   General works
      By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1103
   General works
1104.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1105.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1123
   General works
1124.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1125.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1133
   General works
1134.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1135.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
1140
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1143
   General works
1144.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
1160
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1163
   General works
1164.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
1170
   General works
      By region or country
         United States
1173
   General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
  Equipment
  By region or country
  United States -- Continued
  By state, A-W
  1174.A-.W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Insignia, badges, etc.
  Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  1180
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  1183
  General works
  By state, A-W
  1184.A-.W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  1200
  General works
  By state, A-W
  1203
  General works
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  1220
  General works
  By state, A-W
  1223
  General works
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
  General works
  By type, A-Z
  1230
  Aggressor aircraft
  1232.A19
  Antisubmarine aircraft
  1234.A25
  Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
  1232.A27
  Search and rescue helicopters
  1232.S43
  Transport helicopters
  1232.T72
  By region or country
  United States
  1233
  General works
  By state, A-W
  1234.A-.W
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
  Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
  For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
  For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
  1240
  General works
  By type, A-Z
  1242.A-.Z
  Aggressor aircraft
  1242.A19
  Antisubmarine aircraft
  1242.A25
  Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
  1242.A27
  Attack planes
  Including dive bombers
  1242.A28
  Bombers
  Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
  Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies

Operational
Airplanes

By type, A-Z -- Continued

1242.D7
Drone aircraft
For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general

1242.E43
Electronic warfare aircraft

1242.F5
Fighter planes

1242.G85
Gunships

1242.P53
Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft

1242.R4
Reconnaissance airplanes

1242.S73
Stealth aircraft

1242.T36
Tanker planes

1242.T67
Trainer planes

1242.T7
Transport planes

Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7

1242.V47
Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)

By region or country
United States

1243
General works

1244.A-.W
By state, A-W

1245.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+

1270
General works

1272.A-Z
By type, A-Z

1272.B65
Bomb sights

By region or country
United States

1273
General works

1274.A-.W
By state, A-W

1275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+

1280
General works

1282.A-Z
By type, A-Z

1282.A8
Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

1282.C45
Cluster

1282.F7
Fragmentation

1282.G8
Guided

1282.I6
Incendiary

1282.N48
Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons

By region or country
United States

1283
General works

1284.A-.W
By state, A-W

1285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+

1310
General works

1312.A-Z
By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
   By type, A-Z -- Continued
   1312.A35 Air-to-air
   1312.A6 Antimissile
      Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
   1312.A63 Antiship
   1312.A8 Atomic
   1312.B34 Ballistic
   1312.C7 Cruise
   1312.I2 ICBM
   1312.M2 MIRV
   1312.S87 Surface-to-air missiles
   1312.S88 Surface-to-surface missiles
   1312.T33 Tactical missiles
      By region or country
         United States
   1313 General works
   1314.A-.W By state, A-W
   1315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
   For manufacture see UF530+
   1340 General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1343 General works
   1344.A-.W By state, A-W
   1345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
   1370 General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1373 General works
   1374.A-.W By state, A-W
   1375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
   1400 General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1403 General works
   1404.A-.W By state, A-W
   1405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
   1420 General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1423 General works
   1424.A-.W By state, A-W
   1425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
   1430 General works
      By region or country
         United States
   1434.A-.W By state, A-W
   1435.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500  Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505  Congresses
1509  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515  History
1520  General works
   By region or country
   United States
1525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530  Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20
General works
By region or country
United States

23
General works
24.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347

30
General works
By region or country
United States

33
General works
34.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M

40
General works
By region or country
United States

43
General works
44.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60
General works
By region or country
United States

63
General works
64.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

70
Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80
General works
By region or country
United States

83
General works
84.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87
General works
90
Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100
Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z
100.5.B38
Bats
100.5.B67
Bottlenose dolphins
100.5.E44
Elephants
100.5.S43
Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201
Periodicals. Societies
205
Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
206.A1
General works
Medical and sanitary service
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z
By region or country
Under each country:
x General works
x2A-x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
History, statistics, etc.

215
General works
By region or country
Including description, organization, and administration

221
America
222
North America
United States
Official publications
223.A1-.A29 Serial
223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49 Statistics
223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works
224 By period
For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Other regions or countries

226
Canada
227.5 Latin America (General)
228 Mexico
230 Central America
General works
231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
232 General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
South America
234 General works
236 Argentina
238 Bolivia
241 Brazil
243 Chile
245 Colombia
247 Ecuador
Guianas
249 General works
249.5 Suriname, Dutch Guiana
250 French Guiana
251 Paraguay
252 Peru
253 Uruguay
254 Venezuela
Europe
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

255 General works
256 World War I
256.3 World War II
257 Great Britain
258.2 17th century
258.3 18th century
258.4 19th century
258.6 World War I
258.7 World War II
259 England and Wales
261 Scotland
263 Northern Ireland
265 Austria
267 Belgium
269 Denmark
271 France
271 Germany
273 Including West Germany
273.1 General works
273.3 Bavaria
273.5 Saxony
273.7 Württemberg
274.5 East Germany
275 Greece
276.5 Ireland (Eire)
277 Netherlands
279 Italy
281 Norway
283 Portugal
285 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5 Scandinavia (General)
287 Spain
289 Sweden
291 Switzerland
295.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
299 General works
301 China
303 India
305 Japan
307 Iran
311 Turkey
313.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
315 General works
317 Egypt
321 Australia
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

322.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
323
General works
324.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Including nurses
341
Collective
347.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
390
General works
United States
393
Official. By date
394
Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
396
Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States
398
General works
398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
399.5
General works
By region or country
399.6
United States
399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
430
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
   Organization and service -- Continued
   Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
443
   General works
444.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
453
   General works
454.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
   For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
463
   General works
464.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
   For administration see UH460+
470
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
473
   General works
474.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
   Hospitals. By place, A-Z
   For World War I see D629.U7+
   For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
483
   General works
484.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
   Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
   By region or country
487.A1-.A19
   United States
487.A3-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurses and nursing
490
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
493
   General works
494.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued

500
General works
By region or country
United States

503
General works
504.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of medical corps
510
General works
By region or country
United States

513
General works
514.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520
General works
By region or country
United States

523
General works
524.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

534
International congresses. By date
Red Cross
For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+

535
General works
537.A-Z
National associations. By region or country, A-Z
Other relief associations
By region or country
United States

543
Other regions or countries, A-Z
545.A-Z
Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
For World War II see D808+
For South African War see DT1890+

(560)
Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
see UB360+

570
Treatment of the dead
Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves

Military hygiene and sanitation
600
General works
601
Minor works
By region or country
United States

603
605.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

611
Tropical hygiene
Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

623
English and American
625
Other (not A-Z)
627
Physiological research
Including energy expenditure, etc.
Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.

629
General works
By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
      By region or country -- Continued
629.3
   United States
629.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
630
Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
650
   General works
   By region or country
653
   United States
655.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
700
   General works
   By region or country
703
   United States
705.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
720
   General works
   By region or country
723
   United States
725.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
740
   General works
   By region or country
743
   United States
745.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
750
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Including Armed Forces
755
   General works
   Army
760
   United States
769.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
   Cf. U327+ Military sports
   Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
800
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Including Armed Forces
805
   General works
   Army
810
   General works
815.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
819.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Motion picture service
820
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Including Armed Forces
825
   General works
825.5
   Film catalogs
826
   Army
829.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued

Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>850</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>900</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>910.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1
   English
2
   French
3
   German
4
   Italian
5
Other languages (not A-Z)
7
Congresses
9
Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10)
Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+
11.A-Z
Navy lists. Official yearbooks. By region or country, A-Z
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1
   General works
13.A2-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
         Special. By city, A-Z
United States
   General works
13.U5
   Individual museums. By city, A-Z
Collected works (nonserial)
15
   Several authors
17
   Individual authors
19
   Addresses, essays, lectures
21
   General special
Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries
23
   General
24
   Dictionaries in two or more languages
History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25
   Philosophy of history
      Including theory of sea power
27
   General works
By period
29
   Ancient history
   General works
33
   Egyptians
35
   Phoenicians. Carthaginians
37
   Greeks
39
   Romans
41
   Other special
Medieval history to 1492/1600
43
   General works
45
   Vikings
46
   Other special
Modern history
47
   17th-18th centuries
51
   19th century
53
   20th century
55.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F

61
Collective
By region or country
United States

62
Collective
63. A-Z
Individual, A-Z
64. A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
Collective
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country
Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66
United States
67 A-Z
Other American, A-Z
68
Great Britain
69.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
101
Early through 1800
103
1801-
105
General special
107
Popular works
109
Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks
Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110
General works
By navy
113
United States
115.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks
120
General works
By navy
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By navy
133
United States
135.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
General works
By region or country
United States
143
General works
By state, A-W
145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
General works
160
Through 1800
163
1801-
165
General special

Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167
General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

169 General special
170 Acoustic warfare
175 Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
      Cf. VE410 Marines
      Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178 Boat attack
      Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179 Naval logistics
180 Blockade duty
182 Convoys
185 Security measures
190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
      Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200 Coast defense
      Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205 Nuclear warfare

Submarine warfare
      Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
      Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
      Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
210 General works
    Antisubmarine warfare
214 General works
    Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215 Marine camouflage
    Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220 General works
    Navy yards. Naval stations
230 General works
    By country see VA49+
236 Coaling stations
    By country see VA49+
240 General works
    Naval maneuvers
245 Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
    see U260+
250 Naval war games
252 Synthetic training methods and devices
253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
    Physical training in navies
260 General works
    By region or country
    United States
      General works
    By region or state, A-Z
264.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265.A-Z Sports in navies
    General works
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
270 Transmission of orders
    Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
    Naval signaling
    Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
### NAVAL SCIENCE (GENERAL)

#### Naval signaling -- Continued

**280**
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

**283**
- 285.A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z

**280**
- Flags (Naval and marine)
  - Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

**300**
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

**303**
- 304.A-.W
  - General works
    - By state, A-W

**305.A-Z**
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

**310**
- Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
  - Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies

**380**
- General works
  - Safety education and measures in navies
  - By region or country
    - United States

**383**
- 384.A-.W
  - General works
    - By state, A-W

**385.A-Z**
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

**386**
- Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense

**390**
- General works
  - Naval research
  - By region or country
    - United States

**393**
- 393.5.A-.W
  - General works
    - By state, A-W

**394.A-Z**
- Special establishments. By name, A-Z

**395.A-Z**
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

**396**
- Military oceanography
  - Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

**396.3**
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

**396.4.A-Z**
- Special establishments. By place, A-Z

**396.5.A-Z**
- Other regions or countries, A-Z

**398**
- Data processing in the naval sciences

**399**
- Automation in the naval sciences
  - Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  - Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

**400**
- General works
  - Naval education
  - History

**401**
- General works
  - By period

**402**
- Ancient

**403**
- Medieval
  - Modern

**404**
- General works

**405**
- Through 1800

**407**
- 19th century

**409**
- 20th century
  - By region or country
Naval education
By region or country -- Continued
United States
411
General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
415
General works
(415.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations
415.C3
Serial
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special
415.C35
Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
Regulations for admission
415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39 Official annual
415.H5
Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z Annals. By name of publication, A-Z
e.g.
415.J1L9
The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1
Reunions of graduates
415.K3
Bulletins
415.K4
Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
Biography (not registers)
415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1
General works
415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
415.R4
Mental examinations. By date
420
United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z
Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426
United States. Naval Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427
V-12 program
Private naval schools
Naval education
By region or country
United States
Private naval schools -- Continued
General works
430.A3
Individual schools. By name, A-Z
Naval training stations
433
General works
434.A-Z
By place, A-Z
e.g.
434.G7
Great Lakes, Ill.
434.H2
Hampton Roads, Va.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435
General works
436.A-Z
By name, A-Z
437
United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438
Confederate States
Canada
440
General works
441
General special
442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445
General works
446
General special
447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Central America
450
General works
453.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place A-Z
West Indies
455
General works
458.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Under each:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
South America
465
General works
Argentina
466
General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Brazil
472
General works
473
General special
474.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Chile
475
General works
476
General special
Naval education
By region or country
South America
Chile -- Continued
477 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
483 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Guyana
484
General works
484.2
General special
484.3 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Suriname
485
General works
485.2
General special
485.3 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
486
General works
486.2
General special
486.3 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Peru
488
General works
489
General special
490 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491
General works
492
General special
493 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494
General works
495
General special
496 A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Europe
500
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
General special
512 A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
513
Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515 A1
Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515 C1
General. By date
515 C3
Regulations for admission
515 E1 - E49
Annual reports
515 F3A - F3Z
Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515 F7
Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
515 G3
Information for graduates
Registers
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
Administration
Registers -- Continued
515.H1
Official annual
515.H5
Other
Graduate publications
515.K1A-.K1Z
Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
515.K3
Class histories. By date
515.L1
History and general works on the school
515.M1
Biography
515.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
515.Q1
Examinations and reports
Courses
515.Q7
General
515.Q9
Special
515.R1
Other miscellaneous
Royal Naval College, Greenwich
520.A1
Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
520.C1
General. By date
520.C3
Regulations for admission
520.E1-.E49
Annual reports
520.F3A-.F3Z
Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
520.F7
Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
520.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
520.H1
Official annual
520.H5
Other
Graduate publications
520.K1A-.K1Z
Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
520.K3
Class histories. By date
520.L1
History and general works on the school
520.M1
Biography
520.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
520.Q1
Examinations and reports
Courses
520.Q7
General
520.Q9
Special
520.R9
Other miscellaneous
Naval training stations
522
General works
522.5.A-Z
By place, A-Z
E.g.
522.5.P6
Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
Training ships
523
General works
524.A-Z
By name, A-Z
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-.A49
General reports
525.C1
Regulations. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.N1
Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1
Miscellaneous
530
Private naval schools
Austria
550
General works
551
General special
552.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z
Local, A-Z
554.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z
Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
555
General works
556
General special
557.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z
Local, A-Z
559.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Denmark
560
General works
561
General special
562.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z
Local, A-Z
564.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
France
565
General works
566
General special
567.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z
Local, A-Z
569.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
570
General works
571
General special
572.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z
Local, A-Z
574.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51
General works
574.52
General special
574.53.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z
Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Greece
575
General works
576
General special
577.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z
Local, A-Z
579.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Netherlands
580
General works
581
General special
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
   Netherlands -- Continued
   582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   583.A-Z Local, A-Z
   584.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Italy
   585 General works
   586 General special
   587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   588.A-Z Local, A-Z
   589.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Norway
   590 General works
   591 General special
   592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   593.A-Z Local, A-Z
   594.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Portugal
   595 General works
   596 General special
   597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   598.A-Z Local, A-Z
   599.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Russia
   600 General works
   601 General special
   602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   603.A-Z Local, A-Z
   604.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Spain
   605 General works
   606 General special
   607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   608.A-Z Local, A-Z
   609.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Sweden
   610 General works
   611 General special
   612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
   613.A-Z Local, A-Z
   614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
   see V650.T9
Balkan States
   620 General works
   621 Bulgaria
   622 Romania
   Turkey see V650.T9
   623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
   625 General works
   China
   630 General works
   631 General special
Naval education
By region or country

Asia

632.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z Local, A-Z
634.A-Z Schools, A-Z

India

635 General works
636 General special
637.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z Local, A-Z
639.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Japan

640 General works
641 General special
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z Local, A-Z
644.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Iran

645 General works
646 General special
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z Schools, A-Z

e.g.

650.T9 Turkey

Africa

660 General works

Egypt

675 General works
676 General special
677.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z Local, A-Z
679.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Australia

690 General works
691 General special
692.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.A-Z Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

694.1 General works
694.2 General special
694.3.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science

697 General works
By region or country

698 United States
699.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
see classes D-F

(701) To 1789
(703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709) Spanish-American War, 1898
(713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715) World War I, 1914-1918
(716) World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720 General works
By period
725 Ancient
Medieval
730 General works
733 General special
Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z

745 Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
Modern
765 General works
767 General special

795 Construction (General)
To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-

Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

810 Damage control
Special types
Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued
815
  General works
    By navy
815.3
  United States
815.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers
820
  General works
    By navy
820.3
  United States
820.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers
825
  General works
    By navy
825.3
  United States
825.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Frigates
826
  General works
    By navy
826.3
  United States
826.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Fireships
827
  General works
    By navy
827.3
  United States
827.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats
830
  General works
    By navy
833
  United States
835.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service
837
  General works
838
  Engineers, etc.
840
  Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos
  Including apparatus for projection, etc.
850
  General works
855.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
855.G7
  Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
  Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
  Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
  Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
  Cf. UG490 Landmines
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM479 Degaussing
856
  General works
856.5.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM365+ Construction
857
  General works
857.5
  Atomic submarines
    By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
By navy -- Continued
858
United States
859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
860
Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870
Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874
General works
By navy
874.3
United States
874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880
General works
883
Littoral combat ships
885
Minesweepers
890
Floating batteries
895
Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900
General works
By region or country
903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z
Special, A-Z
907.H4
Harvey
907.K7
Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910
General works
By region or country
913
United States
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920
General works
By region or country
923
United States
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950
General works
960
Installation
980
Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990
General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country
  993  United States
  995.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10  General works
   Naval expenditures. Cost of navies

20  General works
   Budgets

25  General works
   By region or country
      see VA60+

Navies of the world

40  General works

41  Popular works

42  Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45  General works
   By region or country
      see VA80+

Mobilization

48  General works
   By region or country
      see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
      United States
         Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
            Periodicals. Societies

49  Periodicals. Societies

50  General works

United States. Navy
   Cf. E182 Naval history
   Documents (General)
      Navy Department
         Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets

52.A1-.A19  General works

52.A2-.A29  Secretary of the Navy

52.A6-.A67  Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel

52.A68-.A69  Office of Naval Material

52.A7-.A79  Office of Naval Operations

52.A8-.A89  Naval Consulting Board
         Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
         Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
         Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
         Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
         Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
         Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
         List of officers see V11.A+

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

53.A1-.A69  Compilations
            Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States

53.A7  Special
       By date

53.A8-Z  Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees

54  Speeches

55  General works
   By period

56  Early works through 1860

57  1861-1880

58  1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

By period -- Continued

1971-

58.4

Pictorial works

59

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

60

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

61

General works

Naval districts

62

General works

62.5

Special. By number

62.7

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

e.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

e.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.M59

Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)

65.N5

New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)

66.A-Z

Other units. By name, A-Z

Construction Battalions

66.C615

Maintenance Units. By number

66.C62

Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67

General works

68.A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations

By place, A-Z

Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69

General works

70.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2-.xA7		Documents

.xA8-.xZ		Other

70.N5

New London, Conn. Naval Station

70.N7

Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard

Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.

70.P5

Philadelphia. Navy Yard

Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.

70.P8

Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard

70.S43

Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
By place, A-Z
Chiriqui, Panama

General works
By state
Alabama
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Connecticut
Special organizations -- Continued
114.A-Z
By name, A-Z
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
122
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
124.A-Z
By name, A-Z
125.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
127
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130
General history
131
Official publications (General)
132
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
134.A-Z
By name, A-Z
135.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
137
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140
General history
141
Official publications (General)
142
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
144.A-Z
By name, A-Z
145.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150
General history
151
Official publications (General)
152
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
154.A-Z
By name, A-Z
155.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
157
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158
General history

129
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Hawaii -- Continued
158.2 Official publications (General)
158.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160 General history
161 Official publications (General)
162 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z By name, A-Z
167 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170 General history
171 Official publications (General)
172 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z By name, A-Z
175.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
177 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180 General history
181 Official publications (General)
182 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
183 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z By name, A-Z
187 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190 General history
191 Official publications (General)
192 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Maine
Special organizations -- Continued
194.A-Z
By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200
General history
201
Official publications (General)
202
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
203
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
204.A-Z
By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210
General history
211
Official publications (General)
212
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
213
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z
By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
220
General history
221
Official publications (General)
222
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
223
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
224.A-Z
By name, A-Z
225.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
227
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230
General history
231
Official publications (General)
232
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
233
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
234.A-Z
By name, A-Z
235.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
237
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
240
General history
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state

Mississippi -- Continued

241
Official publications (General)

242
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

243
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

244.A-Z
By name, A-Z

245.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

247
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Missouri

250
General history

251
Official publications (General)

252
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

253
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

254.A-Z
By name, A-Z

255.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

257
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Hampshire

260
General history

261
Official publications (General)

262
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

263
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

264.A-Z
By name, A-Z

265.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

267
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New Jersey

270
General history

271
Official publications (General)

272
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

273
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)

274.A-Z
By name, A-Z

275.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

277
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

New York

280
General history

281
Official publications (General)

282
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   United States
      United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
   By state
      New York
         Special organizations -- Continued
      284.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      285.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      287
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      North Carolina
         290
         General history
      291
         Official publications (General)
      292
         Registers, lists, rosters
      293
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
      294.A-Z
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      295.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      296
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      297
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Ohio
         300
         General history
      301
         Official publications (General)
      302
         Registers, lists, rosters
      303
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
      304.A-Z
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      305.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      306
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      307
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Oregon
         310
         General history
      311
         Official publications (General)
      312
         Registers, lists, rosters
      313
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
      314.A-Z
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      315.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      316
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      317
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Pennsylvania
         320
         General history
      321
         Official publications (General)
      322
         Registers, lists, rosters
      323
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
      324.A-Z
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      325.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      326
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      327
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Rhode Island
         330
         General history
Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   United States
      United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
      By state
         Rhode Island -- Continued
      331
         Official publications (General)
      332
         Registers, lists, rosters
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
      334.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      335.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      337
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   South Carolina
      General history
      340
      341
         Official publications (General)
      342
         Registers, lists, rosters
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
      344.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      345.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      347
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Texas
      General history
      350
      351
         Official publications (General)
      352
         Registers, lists, rosters
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
      354.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      355.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      357
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Vermont
      General history
      359
      359.2
         Official publications (General)
      359.3
         Registers, lists, rosters
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
      359.5.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
      359.6.A-Z
         Ships. By name, A-Z
      359.7
         Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Virginia
      General history
      360
      361
         Official publications (General)
      362
         Registers, lists, rosters
         Regulations and orders see VB15+
         Special organizations
         By number
            e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Virginia
Special organizations -- Continued
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
E. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
E. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
Confederate States Navy
General works
Navy yards, A-Z
Canada
General works
Ships. By name, A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Naval militia
Latin America
Mexico
General works
Ships. By name, A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Naval militia
Central America
General works
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
General works
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued

415
General works
Argentina

416
General works
416.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
418 Naval militia

Bolivia
419
General works
419.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
421 Naval militia

Brazil
422
General works
422.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
424 Naval militia

Chile
425
General works
425.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
427 Naval militia

Colombia
428
General works
428.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
430 Naval militia

Ecuador
431
General works
431.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
433 Naval militia

Guyana
434
Suriname
435
French Guiana

Paraguay
436
436.5 General works
436.6.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
436.7 Naval militia

Peru
437
437.5.A-Z General works
439 By province, etc., A-Z
442 Naval militia

Uruguay
440
440.5.A-Z General works
441.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
442 By province, etc., A-Z
444 Naval militia

Venezuela
443
443.5.A-Z General works
444.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
444 By province, etc., A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America
Venezuela -- Continued
Naval militia
Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
General works
Great Britain
Periodicals. Societies
Documents (General)
General works
Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
Lists of vessels
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
Hood (Battle cruiser)
Pembroke (Man-of-war)
Other units. By name, A-Z
Naval ports, bases, etc.
General works
By place, A-Z
Singapore. Naval Base
Navy yards. Naval stations
General works
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
General works
By place, A-Z
Mobilization
Naval militia and reserves
General works
By organization, A-Z
By region or country
Scotland
Ireland
Austria
Periodicals. Societies
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Documents (General)
Lists of vessels
General works
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
General works
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
General works
By place, A-Z
Mobilization
Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Belgium -- Continued

481
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

482
Documents (General)

483.A1-A49
Lists of vessels

483.A5-Z
General works

484.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

485.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

486.A1
General works

486.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

487.A1
General works

487.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

488
Mobilization

489
Naval militia and reserves

Denmark

490
Periodicals. Societies

491
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

492
Documents (General)

493.A1-A49
Lists of vessels

493.A5-Z
General works

494.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

495.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

496.A1
General works

496.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

497.A1
General works

497.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

498
Mobilization

499
Naval militia and reserves

France

500
Periodicals. Societies

501
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

502
Documents (General)

503.A1-A49
Lists of vessels

503.A5-Z
General works

504.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

505.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

506.A1
General works

506.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

507.A1
General works

507.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

508
Mobilization

509
Naval militia and reserves

Germany

510
Periodicals. Societies

511
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Germany -- Continued

512
Documents (General)

513.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

513.A5-Z
General works

514.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

515.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

516.A1
General works

516.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

517.A1
General works

517.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

518
Mobilization

519
Naval militia and reserves

East Germany

519.3
Periodicals. Societies

519.31
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

519.32
Documents (General)

519.33.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

519.33.A5-Z
General works

519.34.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

519.35.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

519.36.A1
General works

519.36.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

519.37.A1
General works

519.37.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

519.38
Mobilization

519.39
Naval militia and reserves

Greece

520
Periodicals. Societies

521
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

522
Documents (General)

523.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

523.A5-Z
General works

524.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

525.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

526.A1
General works

526.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

527.A1
General works

527.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

528
Mobilization

529
Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands

530
Periodicals. Societies

531
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

532
Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

533.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z
General works
534.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
535.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
536.A1
General works
536.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
537.A1
General works
537.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
538
Mobilization
539
Naval militia and reserves

Italy

540
Periodicals. Societies
541
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
542
Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z
General works
544.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1
General works
546.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
547.A1
General works
547.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
548
Mobilization
549
Naval militia and reserves

Norway

550
Periodicals. Societies
551
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552
Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z
General works
554.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
555.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1
General works
556.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
557.A1
General works
557.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
558
Mobilization
559
Naval militia and reserves

Portugal

560
Periodicals. Societies
561
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562
Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

563.A5-Z General works
564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

566.A1 General works
566.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

567.A1 General works
567.A3-Z By place, A-Z
568 Mobilization
569 Naval militia and reserves

Russia

570 Periodicals. Societies
571 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572 Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z General works
574.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

576.A1 General works
576.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

577.A1 General works
577.A3-Z By place, A-Z
578 Mobilization
579 Naval militia and reserves

Spain

580 Periodicals. Societies
581 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582 Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z General works
584.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

586.A1 General works
586.A3-Z By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

587.A1 General works
587.A3-Z By place, A-Z
588 Mobilization
589 Naval militia and reserves

Sweden

590 Periodicals. Societies
591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592 Documents (General)
593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z

597.A1 General works
597.A3-Z By place, A-Z
598 Mobilization
599 Naval militia and reserves

(600-609)
Turkey
see VA667.T9

Balkan States
610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia

619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

620 General works

China
630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works
634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z

637.A1 General works
637.A3-Z By place, A-Z
638 Mobilization
639 Naval militia and reserves

India
640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works
644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z

647.A1 General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Asia
India
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued
647.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
648
Mobilization
649
Naval militia and reserves
Japan
650
Periodicals. Societies
651
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652
Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z
General works
654.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
655.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
656.A1
General works
656.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
657.A1
General works
657.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
658
Mobilization
659
Naval militia and reserves
660
Iran
665
Thailand
667.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9
Turkey
Africa
670
General works
680
Former British Africa
690
Egypt
700.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
710
Periodicals. Societies
711
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712
Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z
General works
714.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
715.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
716.A1
General works
716.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
717.A1
General works
717.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
718
Mobilization
719
Naval militia and reserves
New Zealand
720
Periodicals. Societies
721
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722
Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued

723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A1 General works
726.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1 General works
727.A3-Z By place, A-Z
728 Mobilization
729 Naval militia and reserves
    Pacific islands
730 General works
(740-749) Hawaii
    see VA158+
750.A-Z Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
see VB144+

By region or country

21
America

22
North America
General works
United States

23
General works
23.5
Confederate States
23.7
Great Lakes
24.A-.W
By state, A-W
25.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada
General

27.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
General

29.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America

30
General
31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

32
General
33.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
South America
General works
Argentina
General

37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia

38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil

41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile

43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia

45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador

47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana

49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana

50
Paraguay
51
Peru
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela
Europe

55
General works
Great Britain
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

57
General works

59
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
General

66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
General

68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
General

70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
General

72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73
General

74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75
General

76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77
General

78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
General

80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
General

82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General

84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General

86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General

88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General

90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
General

92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

99  General works
     China
101  General
102.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     India
103  General
104.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Japan
105  General
106.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Iran
107  General
     Russia in Asia. Siberia
109  General
110.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Turkey
111  General
112.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115  General works
     Egypt
117  General
118.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia

121  General
122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
     Pacific Islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144  Through 1800
145  1801-1970
146  1970-
160  Interior administration
     Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170  General works
     Civil employees
180  General works
     By region or country
183  United States
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

190  Commanders, admirals, etc.
     Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200  General works
200  General works
     By region or country
203  United States
Command of ships. Leadership
   By region or country -- Continued
205.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
210
   Headquarters, aides, etc.
212
   Naval command and control systems
      For military command and control systems see UB212
215
   Operational readiness. Preparedness
      Class here general works on operational readiness
      For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
      in subclass VA
   Inspection, inspectors, etc.
220
   General works
      By region or country
223
   United States
225.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
226
   Security measures for naval information
      General works
      By region or country
227
   United States
228.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
229
   Industrial security measures
      Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
      Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229.3
   General works
      By region or country
229.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
230
   Intelligence
      Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
      Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
231.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
240
   Attachés
250
   Espionage. Spies
252
   Psychological warfare. Propaganda
      General works
      By region or country
253
   United States
254.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
255
   Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
      Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257
   Personnel management
      General works
      By region or country
258
   United States
258.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
259
   Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
      For civil employees see VB170+
   Enlisted personnel
      Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
      For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
260
   General works
      By region or country
263
   United States
264.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
Enlisted personnel
   By region or country -- Continued
   265  Other regions or countries
   Recruits
      Including medical, physical, and mental examination
   270  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   273  General works
   274.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   277  Demobilization. Civil employment
      Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
   (278)  Employment for disabled sailors
      see UB360+
   Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
   280  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   283  General works
   284.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   285  Other regions or countries
   Naval homes
      Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
   290  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   293  General works
   294.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Naval cemeteries
   300  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   303  General works
   304.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
   307  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   308  General works
   309.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Officers
      Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
      For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
   310  General works
      By region or country
         United States
   313  General works
   314.A-Z  Individual cases, A-Z
      e.g.
   314.G7  Admiral Goldsborough
   314.H6  Admiral Hobson
   315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Minorities, women, etc. in navies
   320  General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies -- Continued

By region or country

United States

323
General works

324.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z

324.A47
African Americans

324.G38
Gays

324.W65
Women

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)

330
General works

By region or country

United States

For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181

333
General works

Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)

334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans

Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners

340
General works

By region or country

United States

343
General works

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785)
Naval law

see class K

(350)
General works

(353)
International law

By region or country

United States

see KF7345+

(360)
Naval law

(363)
Naval regulations

(365)
General orders

(368)
Regulations for naval militia and reserves

(369.A-.W)
Regulations for states, A-W

(369.5)
Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries

(370-379)
Canada

(380-389)
Mexico

(390)
General works

(395.A-Z)
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

(400)
General works

(410)
Cuba

(415.A-Z)
Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

South America

(420)
General works

(430-439)
Argentina

(450-459)
Brazil

(460-469)
Chile
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
(470-479) Colombia
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(699.Y8) Yugoslavia
Asia
(700) General works
(710-719) China
(720-729) India
(730-739) Japan
(740.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9) Turkey
Africa
(750) General works
(760) Egypt
(770.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775) Australia
(777) New Zealand
Pacific Islands
(780) General works
(785.A-Z) By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795) Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
see class K
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued

(790) General works
By region or country
(793) United States
(795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(800-807) Courts-martial
    see class K
(800) General works
By region or country
(803) United States
    see KF7646+
(805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Individual cases
(806) United States
    see KF7646+
(807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(810-815) Courts of inquiry
    see class K
(810) General works
By region or country
    United States
    see KF7646+
(813) General works
(814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
(815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline
840 General works
By region or country
843 United States
845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors
850 General works
By region or country
853 United States
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny
860 General works
By region or country
863 United States
865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

Desertion
870 General works
By region or country
873 United States
875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
880 Other special (not A-Z)
    Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
890 General works
By region or country
893 United States
895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
    Shore patrol. Military police in navies
920 General works
Shore patrol. Military police in navies -- Continued
By region or country

923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance
  General works
  Organization of service
    United States
      General works
        Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)
      Reports
      Regulations, etc. By date
        Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-
      Reports
      Regulations, etc. By date
    Other publications
      Official. By date
      Nonofficial
  Naval militia and reserves
    General works
    By region or state
    Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.
      Serial reports
      Regulations. By date
      Pay and interest tables
      Handbooks, manuals, etc.
      Special reports, hearings, etc. By date
      Nonofficial works
      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Other regions or countries
    Canada
      Supplies
      Pay and allowances
      Naval militia and reserves
      By region or province, A-Z
    Mexico
      Supplies
      Pay and allowances
      Naval militia and reserves
      By region or province, A-Z
      Central America
      General works
      By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
      General works
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America
      General works
      Argentina
      Supplies
      Pay and allowances
      Naval militia and reserves
      By region or province, A-Z
      Brazil
      Supplies
      Pay and allowances
      Naval militia and reserves
      By region or province, A-Z
      Chile
      Supplies
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Chile -- Continued
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
136 Guyana
137 Suriname
138 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe

France -- Continued
179.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany
180 Supplies
181 Pay and allowances
182 Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
183.5 Supplies
183.51 Pay and allowances
183.52 Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
184 Supplies
185 Pay and allowances
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece
188 Supplies
189 Pay and allowances
190 Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
192 Supplies
193 Pay and allowances
194 Naval militia and reserves
195.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy
196 Supplies
197 Pay and allowances
198 Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway
200 Supplies
201 Pay and allowances
202 Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
204 Supplies
205 Pay and allowances
206 Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Russia
208 Supplies
209 Pay and allowances
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain
212 Supplies
213 Pay and allowances
214 Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
Organization of service
   Other regions or countries
      Europe
         Sweden -- Continued
      Supplies
      Pay and allowances
      Naval militia and reserves
      By region or province, A-Z
      Turkey
         see VC245.T9
      Balkan States
      General works
      Bulgaria
      Romania
      Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      Asia
      General works
      China
      India
      Japan
      Other Asian countries, A-Z
        e.g.
      Turkey
      Africa
      General works
      Egypt
      Other African regions or countries, A-Z
      Australia
      General works
      New Zealand
      Pacific Islands
      General works
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
   Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
      Supplies
      By region or country
      United States
      General works
      By state, A-W
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
      General works
      Special, A-Z
      Critical path analysis
      Electronic data processing
      Line of balance
        PERT see VC266.5.C7
      Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
      Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
      Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

By region or country
United States -- Continued

273
General works
274.A-.W
By state, A-W
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel
Including supplies, costs, etc.
For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

276.A1
General works
276.A3-.A49
United States
Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z
Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3
Cables
279.H45
Hemp
279.R6
Rope
279.R8
Rubber
279.T5
Timber
279.T6
Tools

Clothing and equipment

280
General works
By region or country
United States
283
General works
284.A-.W
By state, A-W
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
304.A-.W
By state, A-W
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
307
Special purpose and protective clothing
Including foul-weather gear
310
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320
Headgear
330
Tailors. Tailoring
340
Accouterments
Includes telescopes
345
Badges. Insignia
Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350
General works
By region or country
United States
353
General works
354.A-.W
By state, A-W
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360
General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
   Rations
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
363
   General works
364.A-.W
   By state, A-W
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
370
   General works
   By region or country
         United States
373
   General works
374.A-.W
   By state, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380
   General works
   By region or country
         United States
383
   General works
384.A-.W
   By state, A-W
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390
   General works
   By region or country
         United States
393
   General works
394.A-.W
   By state, A-W
395.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
398
   Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400
   Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410
   Water supply
      Including preservation, purification, etc.
         Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
         Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412
   General works
   By region or country
         United States
414
   General works
415.A-.W
   By state, A-W
416.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
417
   Maintenance and repair
417.5
   Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418
   Electric power systems
Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420
   General works
   By region or country
         United States
423
   General works
424.A-.W
   By state, A-W
425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
430
   Laundries. Laundering
      Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500
   General works
   By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
By region or country -- Continued
United States
503
General works
504.A-.W
By state, A-W
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval transportation
530
General works
By region or country
United States
533
General works
534.A-.W
By state, A-W
535.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
537
Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel
550
General works
By region or country
United States
553
General works
554.A-.W
By state, A-W
555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570
General works
By region or country
United States
573
General works
574.A-.W
By state, A-W
575.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
580
Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
   Collected works (nonserial)

15
   History (General)
      Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
   America
      North America

22
   General works
      United States

23
   General works
   Confederate States

23.7
   Great Lakes

24.A-.W
   By state, A-W

25.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
      Canada

26
   General works

27.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
   Latin America (General)
      Mexico

28
   General works

29.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Central America

30
   General works

31.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies

32
   General works

33.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
      South America

34
   General works
      Argentina

36
   General works

37.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia

38
   General works

39.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Brazil

41
   General works

42.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile

43
   General works

44.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Colombia

45
   General works

46.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador

47
   General works

48.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Guyana

49
   Suriname

50
   French Guiana

51
   Paraguay

52
   Peru
By region or country
South America -- Continued
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
55 General works
Great Britain
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65 General works
Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
  Switzerland -- Continued
  91   General works
  92 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Turkey see VD111+
  96 A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  99   General works
     China
  101  General works
  102 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     India
  103  General works
  104 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Japan
  105  General works
  106 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Iran
  107  General works
  108 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109  General works
  110 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
     Turkey
  111  General works
  112 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  113 A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  115  General works
     Egypt
  117  General works
  118 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  119 A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  121  General works
  122 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.5 New Zealand
     Pacific Islands
  123  General works
  124 A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  144 Early works through 1800
  145 1800-1970
  146 1970-

Manuals
  Cf. V110+ Sailors' handbooks
  Cf. V120+ Petty officers' handbooks

  150 General works
     By region or country
  153 United States
  155 A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157) Tactics and maneuvers
     see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209  General works
210  Naval militia and reserves
211. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215  General works
Austria
219  General works
220  Naval militia and reserves
221. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222  General works
223  Naval militia and reserves
224. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225  General works
226  Naval militia and reserves
227. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228  General works
229  Naval militia and reserves
230. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231  General works
232  Naval militia and reserves
233. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234  General works
235  Naval militia and reserves
235. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237  General works
238  Naval militia and reserves
239. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240  General works
241  Naval militia and reserves
242. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251. A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
254.A-Z
Russia -- Continued
By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Turkey
(264-266)
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267
General works
268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9
Turkey
Africa
285
General works
Egypt
286
General works
287
Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289
General works
290
Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
General works
296
Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
298
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
300
General works
302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
Manual of arms
### Shooting
- Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bayonet drill

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Small arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Rifles. Carbines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bayonets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pistols. Revolvers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Small boat service
- Including boat armament
- For boat attack see V178
- For signals see V280+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shore service see V175

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marines
7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
    Including history of several countries
By region or country
United States. Marine Corps
    For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1 Periodicals
    Marine Corps League
23.A13 General works
23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
    e.g.
23.A14C2 California
Documents
23.A2 Annual reports
23.A25 Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32 History
23.A33 Registers
23.A48 Manuals
23.A5 Monographs. By date
    Recruiting documents
23.A59 Serials. By title
23.A6 Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z General works
23.22 Divisions. By number
23.25 Regiments. By number
23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
    United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
Biography
24 Collective
Other regions or countries
Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General works
Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34 General works
Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38 General works
Brazil
41 General works
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    South America
      Brazil -- Continued
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Chile
      43  General works
      44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Colombia
      45  General works
      46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Ecuador
      47  General works
      49  Guyana
      49.5  Suriname
      50  French Guiana
      51  Paraguay
      52  Peru
      53  Uruguay
      54  Venezuela
    Europe
      55  General works
      57  Great Britain
      59  England and Wales
      61  Scotland
      63  Northern Ireland
      64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
        Austria
      65  General works
        Belgium
      67  General works
      68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Denmark
      69  General works
      70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        France
      71  General works
      72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Germany
          Including West Germany
      73  General works
      74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      74.5  East Germany
        Greece
      75  General works
      76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      76.5  Ireland (Eire)
        Netherlands
      77  General works
      78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
        Italy
      79  General works
      80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country

Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued
Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VE111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General works
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General works
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    Pacific islands -- Continued
  123
    General works
  124.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  144
    Early works through 1800
  145
    1801-1970
  146
    1971-

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  150
    General works
    By region or country
  153
    United States
  155.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  157
    Tactics and maneuvers

Drill regulations
  Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
  United States
  160
    General works
  160.7
    Confederate States
  161
    United States naval militia and reserves
  162.A-.W
    By state, A-W

Canada
  163
    General works
  164
    Naval militia and reserves
  165.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
  166
    General works
  167
    Naval militia and reserves
  168.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
  169
    General works
  170.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
  172
    General works
  173.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
  175
    General works
    Argentina
  176
    General works
  177
    Naval militia and reserves
  178.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
  182
    General works
  183
    Naval militia and reserves
  184.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
  185
    General works
  186
    Naval militia and reserves
  187.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
  188
    General works
  189
    Naval militia and reserves
  190.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
   Ecuador
      191 General works
      192 Naval militia and reserves
      193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
      195 Guyana
      196 Suriname
      197 French Guiana
   Peru
      203 General works
      204 Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Uruguay
      206 General works
      207 Naval militia and reserves
      208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Venezuela
      209 General works
      210 Naval militia and reserves
      211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
   Austria
      219 General works
      220 Naval militia and reserves
      221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
      222 General works
      223 Naval militia and reserves
      224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Denmark
      225 General works
      226 Naval militia and reserves
      227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   France
      228 General works
      229 Naval militia and reserves
      230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Germany
      231 General works
      232 Naval militia and reserves
      233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Great Britain
      234 General works
      235 Naval militia and reserves
      236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Greece
      237 General works
      238 Naval militia and reserves
      239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Netherlands
      240 General works
      241 Naval militia and reserves
      242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
255  General works
256  Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
258  General works
259  Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
264-266  see VD280.T9

Balkan States
267  General works
268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
270  General works

China
271  General works
272  Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

India
274  General works
275  Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
277  General works
278  Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9  Turkey

Africa
285  General works

Egypt
286  General works
287  Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa
Drill regulations
By region or country
   Africa
      Former British Africa -- Continued
   289
      General works
   290
      Naval militia and reserves
   291.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z
   292.A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
   295
      General works
   296
      Naval militia and reserves
   297.A-Z
      By province, etc., A-Z
   298
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
   300
      General works
   302.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
   320
      Manual of arms
      Shooting
         Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
   330
      General works
   333
      United States
   335.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   340
      Bayonet drill
      Equipment
         General works
         Small arms
         Rifles. Carbines
         Bayonets
         Pistols. Revolvers
   360
      General works
   370
      United States
   380
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   390
      Shore service
         Cf. V175 Field service (General)
   400
      General works
   403
      United States
   405.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   410
      Barracks, quarters, etc.
   420
      General works
   422
      United States
   424.A-Z
      By place, A-Z
   425.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   430
      Training camps
      General works
      United States
   432
      By place, A-Z
   435.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
   480
      Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 490  | Pay, allowances, etc.  
|      | Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc. |
| 495  | General works  
|      | By region or country |
| 495.3 | United States |
| 495.5.A-Z | Other regions or countries, A-Z |
| 500  | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) |
Naval ordnance

1 Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries

By region or country

21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
   Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
   Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28 General works
   Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
   Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
47 General works
49 Guyana
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
By region or country
   South America -- Continued
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
Europe
   Great Britain
55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
65 General works
   Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
       Including East Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany
   Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)
   Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
89 General works
By region or country

Europe

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland

91 General works

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General works

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India

103 General works

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

105 General works

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran

107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General works

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey

111 General works

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General works

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia

121 General works

122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands

123 General works

124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144 Through 1800

145 1801-

147 General special
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

150 General works

By region or country

153 United States

155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordinance instructions and drill books
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued

United States
  160  General works
  160.7  Confederate States
  161  United States naval militia and reserves
  162.A-.W  By state, A-W

Canada
  163  General works
  164  Naval militia and reserves
  165.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
  166  General works
  167  Naval militia and reserves
  168.A-Z  By province, A-Z

Central America
  169  General works
  170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
  172  General works
  173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
  175  General works
    Argentina
      176  General works
      177  Naval militia and reserves
      178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Brazil
      182  General works
      183  Naval militia and reserves
      184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Chile
      185  General works
      186  Naval militia and reserves
      187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Colombia
      188  General works
      189  Naval militia and reserves
      190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Ecuador
      191  General works
      192  Naval militia and reserves
      193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Guyana
    195  Suriname
    196  French Guiana
    197  Peru
      203  General works
      204  Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Uruguay
      206  General works
      207  Naval militia and reserves
      208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
    Venezuela
      209  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

South America
210
Venezuela -- Continued
211.A-Z
Naval militia and reserves
By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215
General works

Austria
219
General works
220
Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Belgium
222
General works
223
Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark
225
General works
226
Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

France
228
General works
229
Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Germany
231
General works
232
Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain
234
General works
235
Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Greece
237
General works
238
Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
240
General works
241
Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Italy
243
General works
244
Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246
General works
247
Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249
General works
250
Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252
General works
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Ordinance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Spain
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
- see VF280.T9

Balkan States
- General works
- By region or country, A-Z
- Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

China
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

India
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
- Other Asian countries, A-Z
  e.g.

Africa

Egypt
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By province, etc., A-Z

Australia
- General works
- Naval militia and reserves
- By region or country, A-Z

New Zealand

Pacific islands
- General works
- By island or group of islands, A-Z

Target practice

General works
By region or country
Target practice
   By region or country -- Continued
313
   United States
315.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of naval artillery
320
   General works
   By region or country
323
   United States
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
330
   General works
   By region or country
333
   United States
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval weapons systems
   Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
346
   General works
   By region or country
347
   United States
348.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and arms (General)
   Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
350
   General works
   By region or country
353
   United States
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
357
   Study and teaching
   Research
360
   General works
   By region or country
360.3
   United States
360.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture
370
   General works
   By region or country
373
   United States
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380
   General works
   By region or country
383
   United States
384.A-Z
   Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
   Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390
   General works
   By region or country
393.A1-.A3
   Documents
   Manuals for special guns
393.A4
   By mm. or cm.
393.A5
   By inches
393.A6
   By pounds
393.A7-Z
   General works
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Great Britain
  
395.G6  
General works
  Handbooks for special guns
  
395.G7  
By inches

395.G72  
By pounds
  Machine guns
    Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
  
410.A2  
General works

410.A3-Z  
Special guns, A-Z
  
410.G2  
Gardner

410.G3  
Gatling

410.M4  
Maxim

410.N8  
Nordenfelt

418  
Anti-aircraft guns
    Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420  
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)

430  
Gun carriages

440  
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
  Firing instructions
  
450  
General works
    By region or country
    United States

453  
455.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

460  
Ammunition

470  
Cartridges
  Projectiles
  
480  
General works

490  
Shrapnel, shells, etc.

500  
Bullets

509  
Depth charges

510  
Percussion caps, priming, etc.
  Ballistics see UF820+
  Gunnery
    see VF144+

520  
Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
  General works

530  
Radar equipment

540  
Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
    Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
    Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests

550  
Ranges, tables, etc.

580  
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
  Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
    Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
  20
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
    25.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Bands
    For music see Class M
    30
      General works
    By region or country
    United States
    33
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Coast guard and coast signal service
    50
      General works
    By region or country
    United States
    53
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
    Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
    55.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Postal service
    60
      General works
    By region or country
    United States
    65.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
    By telegraph
      Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
      70
        General works
      By region or country
      United States
      73
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
      76
        General works
      By region or country
      United States
      77.A1-.A5
        Documents
      77.A6-Z
        General works
      78.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      By telephone
      80
        General works
      By region or country
      United States
      83
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Deception and diversion units
      85.2
        General works
      By region or country
      United States
      85.3
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Underwater demolition units
      86
        General works
      By region or country
Underwater demolition units
By region or country -- Continued

87
United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams

88.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics

90
General works
By region or country
United States

93
By region or state, A-Z

94.5.A-Z
By station, field, etc., A-Z

94.5.P4
Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station

94.6.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z

94.7
Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve

95.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service

100
Periodicals. Societies

103
Congresses

115
General works
By region or country

121
North America

122
General works
United States

123
General works

123.5
Confederate States

123.7
Great Lakes

124.A-.W
By state, A-W

125.A-Z
By city, A-Z

126
Canada

127.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

127.5
Latin America (General)

128
Mexico

129.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

130
Central America

131.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

132
West Indies

133.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

134
General works
Argentina

136
General

137.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
138
General
139.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141
General
142.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143
General
144.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145
General
146.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147
General
148.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
149
Suriname
149.5
French Guiana
150
Paraguay
151
Peru
152
Uruguay
153
Venezuela
154
Europe
155
General works
Great Britain
157
General works
159
England and Wales
161
Scotland
163
Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
General
166.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
General
168.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
General
170.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
General
172.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
173
Including West Germany
174.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
East Germany
Greece
175
General
176.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
177
General
Medical service
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
179
General
180.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
181
General
182.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
183
General
184.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
185
General
186.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
187
General
188.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
189
General
190.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
191
General
192.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VG211+
196.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
199
General works
China
201
General
202.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
203-204
India
203
General
204.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
205
General
206.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
207
General
208.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
209
General
210.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
211
General
212.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
213.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
215
General works
Egypt
217
General
218.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
219.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
   By region or country -- Continued
      Australia
         General
      221
      222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      222.5 New Zealand
         Pacific islands
      223 General works
      224.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
      226 Collective
      227.A-Z By region or country
         United States. By biographee, A-Z
      228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
      230 General works
      233 United States
      235.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
      240 General works
      243 United States
      245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
      260 General works
      263 United States
      265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
      270 General works
      273 United States
      275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
      280 General works
      283 United States
      285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
      290 General works
      293 United States
      295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
      310 General works
      320 United States
      325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurse corps
   For biography see VG226+
      350 General works
      353 United States
Medical service
   Nurse corps
   By region or country -- Continued
   355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Naval hospital service and hospitals
      For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
   410
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
         Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
   420
   General works
   424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
   425.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   430.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   450
   Hospital ships
   457
   Red Cross at sea
   Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
   460
   General works
   By region or country
   463
   United States
   465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   466
   Sailors' first-aid manuals
   Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
      Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
      Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
   470
   General works
   471
   General special
      Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
      By region or country
      United States
      473
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   475.A-Z
   Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
      see UB360+
   Public relations. Press. War correspondents
      Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
   500
   General works
   By region or country
   503
   United States
   505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Civil engineering
   590
   General works
   By region or country
   593
   United States
      For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
   595.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Artificers
      Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
   600
   General works
   By region or country
   603
   United States
   605.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
   610
   General works
   By region or country
   613
   United States
Aerographers. Aerographers’ mates  
By region or country -- Continued  
615.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers  
635  
General works  
By region or country  
638  
United States  
639.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians see VM471+  
Machinists. Machinists’ mates  
800  
General works  
By region or country  
803  
United States  
805.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operations specialists. CIC personnel  
820  
General works  
By region or country  
823  
United States  
825.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Utilitiesmen  
880  
General works  
By region or country  
883  
United States  
885.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Yeomen. Clerical service  
900  
General works  
By region or country  
903  
United States  
905.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen  
920  
General works  
By region or country  
923  
United States  
925.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Boatswains. Boatswains’ mates  
950  
General works  
By region or country  
953  
United States  
955.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Photographers. Photographers’ mates  
1010  
General works  
By region or country  
1013  
United States  
1015.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Instrumentmen  
1030  
General works  
By region or country  
1033  
United States  
1035.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Social work. Social welfare services  
2000  
General works  
By region or country  
2003  
United States  
2005.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
   General works
   By region or country
       United States

2025
   General works

2026
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine
   Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
   For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.
   see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Other languages (not A-Z)
5  Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1  General works
6.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x  General works
         .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7  American
8  Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)
9  Several authors
11  Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.
15  General works
16  By period
17  Ancient
17  Medieval
       Including Viking ships
18  Modern
19  19th century
20  20th century

By region or country
21  America
22  North America
23  General works
23  United States
23.5  Confederate States
23.7  Great Lakes
24.A-.W  By state, A-W
25.A-Z  By city, A-Z

26  Canada
26  General
27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
28  Mexico
28  General
30  Central America
30  General
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
32  West Indies
32  General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America
    West Indies -- Continued
33. A-Z
        By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
34
    General works
    Argentina
        General
36
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
    General
39. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
    General
42. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
    General
44. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
    General
46. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
    General
48. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
Europe
54
    General works
    Great Britain
55
        General works
57
            England and Wales
59
            Scotland
61
            Northern Ireland
63
64. A-Z
        Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
    General
66. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
    General
68. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
    General
70. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
    General
72. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
        Including West Germany
73
    General
74. A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    East Germany
  Greece
  75
    General
  76.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  76.5
    Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
  77
    General
  78.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  79
  80.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
  81
  82.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  83
  84.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  85
  86.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  86.5
    Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  87
  88.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  89
  90.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  91
  92.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  96.A-Z
    Turkey see VK111+
    Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    General works
  99
  China
    General
  101
  102.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
  103
  104.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
  105
  106.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
    General
  107
  108.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
  109
  110.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
    General
  111
  112.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139 Collective
140.A-Z Individual, A-Z

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
149 Popular works. Nautical life
Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
155 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
160 Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+
199 Marine accidents
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires

200 Safety measures (General)
Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving

203 Security measures
205 Command of ships. Masters' manuals
211 Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
215 Ship rules, etc.
219 Recruitment of merchant marine
Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
220 Retirement. Pensions
221 Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
223 Uniforms
224 Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225) Impressment, shanghaiing
see HD8039.S4+
Discipline
233 Watch duty
   Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
   Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
   Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
236 Fuel handling
237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
   Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
   Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
   Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.
321 General works
   By country see HE550+
345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358 Marine terminals
   Dock facilities
      Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361 General works
365.A-Z By port, A-Z
367 Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
   Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369 General works
   By region or country
      United States
369.5
   General works
369.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-.x2Z By place, A-Z
Collisions and their prevention
   Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371 General works
372 Rule of port helm
373 Lights and signals
(375-376)
   Law
      see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377)
(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)
Signaling
   Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
   Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381 General works
382 Tests of sight and hearing
383 Fog signals
385 Flags
   Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387 Lights
388 Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

391

Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.16A-.16Z

International code of signals. By country, A-Z

Further subarranged by date

e.g.

391.16U6 1956

United States, 1956

393

Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397

Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401

General works

405

Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

421

America

422

General works

United States

423

Confederate States

423.7

Great Lakes

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

426

General

427.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

428

General

429.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430

General

431.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432

General

433.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434

General works

Argentina

436

General

437.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

438

General

439.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441

General

442.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443

General

444.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445

General

446.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America
   Ecuador -- Continued
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
449
449.5
      Suriname
450
      French Guiana
451
      Paraguay
452
      Peru
453
      Uruguay
454
      Venezuela
Europe
455
      General works
      Great Britain
        General works
        England and Wales
461
        Scotland
463
        Northern Ireland
464.A-Z
        Cities (or other special), A-Z
        Austria
465
        General
466.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Belgium
467
        General
468.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
469
        General
470.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
471
        France
472.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Germany
        Including West Germany
473
        General
474.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
474.5
        East Germany
        Greece
475
        General
476.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
476.5
        Ireland (Eire)
        Netherlands
477
        General
478.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Italy
479
        General
480.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Norway
481
        General
482.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Portugal
483
        General
484.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Russia in Europe
485
        General
Study and teaching
By region or country

Europe
  Russia in Europe -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  Sweden
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK511+
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  General works
  China
  India
  Japan
  Iran
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  Turkey
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Africa
  Egypt
  Other African countries, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Individual schools
  United States. By name of school, A-Z
  Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z

Training

General works
Training -- Continued
532
Training ships
533
Apprentices
Officers
535
General works
537
Examinations

Seamanship
541
General works
Sailing. Helmsmanship
543
General works
Small boat sailing see GV811.6
544
Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
545
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
547
Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
Including nautical astronomy
Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
549
History
General works
551
Through 1700
553
1701-1800
555
1801-
559
General special
Including the nautical mile
559.3
Juvenile works
559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.
Electronics in navigation
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
560
General works
Loran tables
561.A1
General works
561.A2-Z
By region
561.A6
Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
Pacific Ocean
United States (Coasts)
561.U5
General works
561.U57
West coast
562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563
Nautical tables
Including azimuth tables
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565
Latitude and longitude
Including tables
567
Longitude and time at sea
Including tables
569
Sumner's method. Sumner line
570
Optimum ship routing. Least time
571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
Inertial navigation
572
Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
  Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
573 General works
573 Special instruments
  (575) Chronometers (Use on board ship)
  see QB107
577 Compass. Gyro compass
  Including use for sea, air, or land
  Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
579 Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581 Logs
  Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583 Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5 Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z Other instruments, A-Z
  584.A7 Artificial horizon
  584.A9 Automatic pilot
  584.G8 Gyroscopic instruments
  584.L37 Lasers
  584.M34 Maneuvering boards
  584.S55 Slide rule
  584.S6 Sounding apparatus
  Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
  584.S65 Spheroscope
  584.S7 Station pointer
585 Catalogs
587 Other special topics (not A-Z)
  Including use of charts
  Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
  Cf. GA1+ Cartography
  Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
  Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
  Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
  Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588 Periodicals. Societies
  For individual countries see VK597.A+
  Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589 Congresses
591 General works
593 General special
593.5 Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594 Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
  Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
596 Hydrographic bureaus
  Including organization and methods
597.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
  .x Official publications
  .x2 Nonofficial works. By author
United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works
Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

Periodicals
600
General works
601
Through 1800
602
1801-
603
General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5
Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country

Arctic Ocean
607
General works
609
White Sea

Atlantic Ocean

For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610
General works
611
North Atlantic
614.A1
North Atlantic islands
614.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2
Faeroe Islands
614.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615
General works
616
Norway
617
Skagerrak
618
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

619
General works
620
Sweden
621
Soviet Union
622
German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
Danish coasts
624
North Sea (German coast)
625
North Sea (Dutch coast)
626
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

627
General works
628
West coast
Ireland see VK631
629
England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
630
Bristol Channel
631
Ireland. Irish Sea
632
Isle of Man
633
Scotland (West Coast)
634
Hebrides
635
Scotland (North and east coasts)
636
Shetland Islands
637
Orkney Islands
England (East coast)
638
General works
638.5
Thames River
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
   English Channel
   639       General works
641       British coast
   Channel Islands
   643       General works
644.A-Z   By island, A-Z
   French coasts (General and English Channel)
   645       General works
647       France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
   Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
   649       General works
650.A-Z   Local, A-Z
   e.g.
650.C2    Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3    Santander
651       Strait of Gibraltar
   Mediterranean Sea
   653       General works
   654       Spain
   655       Balearic Islands
   656       France. Gulf of Lyons
   657       Italy
   658       Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
   659       Corsica
   660       Sardinia
   661       Tyrrhenian Sea
   662       Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
   Including Skerki Bank
   Adriatic Sea and islands
   663       General works
   664       Yugoslav coast and islands
   665       Turkey
   666       Greece
   667       Ionian Sea and islands
   667.5     Crete
   668       Aegean Sea and islands
   669       Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
   670       Black Sea
   671       Sea of Azov
   Eastern coasts
   672       Asia Minor
   673       Cyprus
   674       Africa (North coast)
   African coast (General and West)
   677       General works
   Atlantic islands
   679       General works
680.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9    Azores
680.C2    Canary Islands
680.C3    Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2    Madeira Islands
680.S2    Salvages
Tide and current tables
By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean

685  General works
687  Africa (East coast)
687.1  South Africa
687.3  Mozambique
687.5  Tanzania
687.7  Kenya
687.8  Ethiopia. Somalia
689  Rivers
691  Islands
693  Gulf of Aden
695  Red Sea
697  Persian Gulf
698  Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699  Arabian Sea
701  Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)

702  General works
703  Gulf of Siam
705  China Sea and Chinese coast
706  Yangtze River and tributaries
707  Yellow Sea
709  Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710  Malaysia. Singapore
711  Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands

715  General works
717  North Pacific
725  South Pacific
727  Special
729  Australia
731  New Zealand
731  Indonesia
733.A-Z  Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

741  General works
743  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745  Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746  Vancouver Island
747  United States (West coast)
748.A-W  By state, A-W
749  Mexico (West coast)
751  General works
752.A-Z  Local, A-Z
755  South America (West coast)
756.A-Z  General works
757  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
759  General works
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
South American coasts (General and East)
761 General works
763 Strait of Magellan
764 Falkland Islands
765 Argentina
766 La Plata River
767 Brazil
768.A-Z Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
768.G8 Guyana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
769 General works
West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771 General works
773.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Gulf of Mexico
775 General works
777 Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast)
781 General works
782.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
782.C5 Chesapeake Bay
Great Lakes
783 General works
784.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
Canada (East coast)
785 General works
786 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787 Bay of Fundy
788 Saint Lawrence River
789 Newfoundland and Labrador
790 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791 Greenland
792 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793 United States as a whole
Including island possessions
794 Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
Serial publications
Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799 Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800 History
General works
801 Through 1800
802 1801-
(803) Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+
By region or country
804 American waters as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

805
  Antarctic regions
  Arctic Ocean
807
  General works
808
  Canadian Arctic
    Including archipelago passages
    For Hudson Bay see VK990
    For Baffin Bay see VK992
809
  White Sea
  Atlantic Ocean
    For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+
810
  General works
  North Atlantic
811
  General works
813
  General special. Steam lanes
  North Atlantic islands
814.A1
  General works
814.A3-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2
  Faeroe Islands
814.I2
  Iceland
    Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
    Orkney Islands see VK837
    Shetland Islands see VK836
814.5
  Scandinavia
  North Sea
815
  General works
816
  Norway
817
  Skagerrak
818
  Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
  Baltic Sea
819
  General works
820
  Sweden
821
  Soviet Union
821.5
  Finland
821.8.A-Z
  Other, A-Z
    e.g.
821.8.B6
    Bothnia, Gulf of
822
  German coasts (General and Baltic)
823
  Danish coasts
824
  North Sea (German coast)
825
  North Sea (Dutch coast)
826
  North Sea (Belgian coast)
  British Isles
827
  General works
827.5
  Inland waters
  West coast
828
  General works
    Ireland see VK831
829
  England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830
  Bristol Channel
831
  Ireland. Irish Sea
832
  Isle of Man
833
  Scotland (West coast)
834
  Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean
  British Isles -- Continued
    834.5  East coast
    835    Scotland (North and east coasts)
    836    Shetland Islands
    837    Orkney Islands
            England (East coast)
    838    General works
    838.5  Thames River

English Channel
    839    General works
    841    British coast
            Channel Islands
    843    General works

French coasts (General and English Channel)
    845    General works
    847    France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
    849    General works
    850.A-Z  Local, A-Z
            e.g.
    850.C2    Cadiz, Gulf of
    851    Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea
    853    General works
    854    Spain
    855    Balearic Islands
    856    France. Gulf of Lyons
    857    Italy
    858    Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
    859    Corsica
    860    Sardinia
    861    Tyrrenian Sea
    862    Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
            Including Skerki Bank
    863    Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
    864    General works
    865    Yugoslav coast and islands
    866    Turkey
    867    Greece
    867.5   Ionian Sea and islands
    868    Crete
    869    Aegean Sea and islands
    870    Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
    871    Black Sea
    871    Sea of Azov
            Eastern coasts
    872    Asia minor
    873    Cyprus
    874    Africa (North coast)
    876    East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
            African coast (General and West)
    877    General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   African coast (General and West) -- Continued
   Atlantic islands
     General works
879
880.A-Z
880.A9
880.C2
Canary Islands
880.C3
Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2
Madeira Islands
880.S2
Salvages
881
East Indies (England to India, etc.)
   Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885
General works
887
Africa (East coast)
887.1
South Africa
887.3
Mozambique
887.5
Tanzania
887.7
Kenya
887.8
Ethiopia. Somalia
889
Rivers
891
Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
893
Gulf of Aden
895
Red Sea
897
Persian Gulf
898
Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899
Arabian Sea
901
Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902
General works
903
Gulf of Siam
905
China Sea and Chinese coast
906
Yangtze River
907
Yellow Sea
909
Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910
Northeast coast of Asia
   Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911
Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913
Caspian Sea
914.A-Z
Other, A-Z
   e.g.
914.B3
Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915
General works
917
North Pacific
925
South Pacific
Special
927
Australia
929
New Zealand
931
Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z
Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   e.g.
933.H3
Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)

941
General works
943
Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945
Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946
Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)

947
General works
948.A-.W
By state, A-W
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3

949
Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)

951
General works
952.A-Z
Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)

955
General works
956.A-Z
Local, A-Z
South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
Atlantic Ocean (West)

959
General works
South American coasts (General and East)
South American coasts (General and East)

961
General works
962
Tierra del Fuego
963
Strait of Magellan
964
Falkland Islands
965
Argentina
Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego

966
La Plata River
967
Brazil
967.5
Amazon River
968.A-Z
Other East South-American coasts, A-Z

968.F8
French Guiana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

969
General works
970.A-Z
Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2
Panama Canal
West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico

971
General works
973.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
e.g.
973.P7
Puerto Rico
Gulf of Mexico

975
General works
977
Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
For sectional guides see VK982.A+

981
General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued

982.A-Z
Local, A-Z

982.C5
Chesapeake Bay

982.N5
New Jersey coast

983
General works

984.A-Z
Individual lakes, etc., A-Z

984.G4
Georgian Bay

984.O6
Lake Ontario

985
Canada (East coast)

985
General works
Inland waters

985.4
General works

985.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z

985.5.O88
Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)

986
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island

987
Bay of Fundy

987.7
Saint John River

988
Saint Lawrence River

989
Newfoundland and Labrador

990
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.

991
Greenland

992
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.

Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808

United States as a whole
Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors

993
General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+

Inland waters
For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+

994
General works

995.A-Z
Special, A-Z

995.O4
Great Lakes see VK983+
Ohio River

996
General works

997.A-Z
Special, A-Z

997.R5
British Isles see VK827.5
Rhine River
Thames River see VK838.5

Lighthouse service
Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.

1000
Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History
By region or country
1021 America
North America
1022 General works
United States
Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions
Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
General United States
1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3 Great Lakes
1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
   e.g.
1025.B6 Boston Light (Mass.)
1025.C27 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M47 Michigan City Lighthouse
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
1025.P6 Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
1025.P665 Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
Canada
1026 General
1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1028 General
1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1030 General
1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1032 General
1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1034 General works
Argentina
1036 General
1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1038 General
1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Brazil
    1041
      General
    1042.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
    1043
      General
    1044.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
    1045
      General
    1046.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
    1047
      General
    1048.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
    1049
  Suriname
    1049.5
  French Guiana
    1050
  Paraguay
    1051
  Peru
    1052
  Uruguay
    1053
  Venezuela
  Europe
    1054
      General works
    1055
      Great Britain
      General works
      England and Wales
      Scotland
      Northern Ireland
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
    1056.A-Z
      Austria
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1057
      Belgium
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1058
      Denmark
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1059
      France
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1060
      Germany
      Including West Germany
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      East Germany
    1061
      Greece
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1062
      Ireland (Éire)
      Netherlands
    1063
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    1064
      Italy
      General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
  Italy -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  1081
    General
  1082.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  1084.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  1086.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1086.5
    Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  1087
  1088.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  1089
  1090.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  1091
  1092.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VK1111+
  1096.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  1099
    General works
    China
  1101
    General
  1102.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    India
  1103
    General
  1104.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Japan
  1105
    General
  1106.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
  1107
    General
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
  1108.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
  1109
  1110.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
  1111
    General
  1112.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  1113.A-Z
    General works
    Egypt
  1115
    General
  1117
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1118.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z
  1119.A-Z
    Australia
  1121
    General
  1122.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands

1123
General works

1124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1139
Collective

1140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
General lists
By region or country

Europe

1151
General works
Great Britain

1153
General works

1155
England

1157
Scotland

1159
Ireland

1161
Norway

1163
Denmark

1165
Sweden

1167
Russia

1169
Germany
Including West Germany

1170
East Germany

1171
Netherlands

1173
France

1175
Portugal

1176
Mediterranean Sea

1177
Spain

1179
Italy

1181
Greece

(1183)
Turkey
see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.

1185.B3
Barents Sea

1185.E7
Estonia

1185.F5
Finland, Gulf of

Africa

1190
General works

1191
East Africa
Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1192
West Africa

1193
Morocco

1194
Nigeria

1195
Somalia

1196
South Africa

1197.A-Z
Portuguese Africa, A-Z

1198
Egypt

1199.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

1203
China

1204
India
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
   1209.R4
      Red Sea
   1209.T9
      Turkey
1211
Australia
1212
New Zealand
1214
Pacific Ocean
   Pacific islands
1221
   General works
1223.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225
   General works
1226
   Argentina
1227
   Bolivia
1228
   Brazil
1229
   Chile
1230
   Colombia
1231
   Ecuador
1232
   Guyana
1233
   Paraguay
1234
   Peru
1235
   Uruguay
1236
   Venezuela
Central America
1237
   General works
1238.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239
   General works
1240.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241
   General works
   United States
   On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses
   The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number
   Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter
1243
   General works
1244
   Great Lakes
1245
   Canada
1246
   Mexico
   Bridge lights
1247
   General works
Lighthouse service
  Bridge lights -- Continued
    By region or country
  1248
  1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
  Including reports and examinations
    For narratives see G521+
  1250 General works
  1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
    e.g.
  1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
  1255.V4 Vestris (Steamboat)
  1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
    e.g.
  1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
    Formerly the "Normandie"
    Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
  1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
  1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)

Fire prevention and extinction
  Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
  1258 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including abandoning ship, food supply
  1265 Submarine disasters
    Cf. VK1491 Salvage
    Cf. VM975+ Diving

By region or country

United States
  1270 General works
  1271 Great Lakes
  1272.A-Z Other regions, A-Z
  1273.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada. British America
  1274 General works
  1275.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1276.A-Z By province, island, etc., A-Z
  1276.B3 Bahama Islands

Latin America
  1277 General works
  1278.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1279.A-Z By country, island, etc., A-Z

Europe
  1280 General works
  1281.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1282.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Africa
  1283 General works
  1284.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1285.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Asia
  1286 General works
  1287.A-Z By region, A-Z
  1288.A-Z By country, A-Z

Australia
  1289 General works
Shipwrecks and fires
   By region or country
   Australia -- Continued
   1290.A-Z
   By region, A-Z
   1291.A-Z
   By state or territory, A-Z
   New Zealand
   1291.2
   General works
   1291.3.A-Z
   By region, A-Z
   Pacific islands
   1292
   General works
   1293.A-Z
   By region, A-Z
   1294.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   1297
   Derelicts and their removal
   1299
   Icebergs and navigation
      Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
      Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
   Icebreaking operations
   1299.5
   General works
   1299.6.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      e.g.
   1299.6.A7
   Arctic regions
   1299.6.G7
   Great Lakes

Saving of life and property
   Lifesaving
   1300
   Periodicals. Societies
   1301
   Congresses
   1315
   History
   By region or country
   1321
   North America
      America
   1322
   General works
      United States
   1323
   General works
   1323.5
   Confederate States
   1323.7
   Great Lakes
   1324.A-.W
   By state, A-W
   1325.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Canada
   1326
   General
   1327.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   1327.5
   Latin America (General)
      Mexico
   1328
   General
   1329.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
   1330
   General
   1331.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   1332
   General
   1333.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
   1334
   General works
      Argentina
   1336
   General
   1337.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
Saving of life and property
   Lifesaving
   By region or country
   South America
      Bolivia -- Continued
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Brazil
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Colombia
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Guyana
      Suriname
      French Guiana
      Paraguay
      Peru
      Uruguay
      Venezuela
   Europe
      General works
      Great Britain
      General works
      England and Wales
      Scotland
      Northern Ireland
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
      Austria
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Belgium
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Denmark
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      France
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Germany
      Including West Germany
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      East Germany
      Greece
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ireland (Eire)
      Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
1377
General
Netherlands -- Continued
1378.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
1379
General
1380.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
1381
General
1382.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
1383
General
1384.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
1385
General
1386.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1386.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
1387
General
1388.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
1389
General
1390.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1391
General
1392.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK1411+
1396.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1399
General works
China
1401
General
1402.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1403
General
1404.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1405
General
1406.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1407
General
1408.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1409
General
1410.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1411
General
1412.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1413.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1415
General works
Egypt
1417
General
Saving of life and property
   Lifesaving
      By region or country
         Africa
            Egypt -- Continued
               Subdivisions, A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
      Australia
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
      General works
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

   Biography
      Collective
      General
      Individual, A-Z
      General works
      General special
      Apparatus, stations, etc.
         Cf. VK383 Fog signals
      General works
      Documents. By country, A-Z
      Treatises, etc.
      Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
      Documents. By country, A-Z
      General works
      General special
      Boats. Lifeboats
      Submarine rescue vehicles
      Buoys
      Life preservers
      Rockets
      Other special, A-Z
      Fog bells
      Line-throwing guns
      Safety anchorage
      Shark protection
      Twin navigation
      Water-making cup
      Salvage
         Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
         Cf. K1188.A8 Law
         Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
         Cf. VM975+ Diving

   Pilots and pilotage
   Periodicals. Societies
      By region or country
      America
         North America
      United States
      Documents
         Pilot rules
      Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
      Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
United States
Documents
Pilot rules -- Continued
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532
General
1533.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
General works
Argentina
1536
General
1537.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1538
General
1539.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1541
General
1542.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1543
General
1544.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1545
General
1546.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1547
General
1548.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1549
Suriname
1549.5
French Guiana
1550
Paraguay
1552
Peru
1553
Uruguay
1554
Venezuela
Europe
1555
General works
Great Britain
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain -- Continued
         General works
      England and Wales
      Scotland
      Northern Ireland
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
         General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      East Germany
   Greece
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
1596.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
1599
General works
China
1601
General
India
1602.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1603
General
1604.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1605
General
1606.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1607
General
1608.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1609
General
1610.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z
1611
General
1612.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Africa
1613.A-Z
General works
Egypt
1615
General
1617
General
1618.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1621
General
1622.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5
New Zealand
1623
General works
Pacific islands

1624.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645
General works
1661
General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7 Collected works (nonserial)

Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+

12 Directories

History

15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval

Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.

Modern

18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century

By region or country

For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+

21 America

North America

22 General works
23 United States

23.5 General works
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General

Central America

30 General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34 General works
35 Argentina
36 General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
  Bolivia -- Continued
  General
  38
  Brazil
  41
  42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  43
  44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  45
  46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  47
  49
  49.5 Suriname
  50
  51 Paraguay
  52
  53 Uruguay
  54
  55 Venezuela
Europe
  55
  56 General works
  Great Britain
  57
  59 England and Wales
  61
  63 Scotland
  64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
  65 Austria
  66.A-Z General
  67
  70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  68.A-Z Belgium
  69
  71 France
  72.A-Z General
  73 Germany
  74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  74.5 East Germany
  75 Greece
  76.A-Z General
  76.5 Ireland (Eire)
  77 Netherlands
  77.5
## History

### By region or country

#### Europe

**Netherlands -- Continued**
- **Subdivisions, A-Z**

**Italy**
- **General**

**Norway**
- **General**

**Portugal**
- **General**

**Russia in Europe**
- **General**

**Scandinavia (General)**
- **General**

**Spain**
- **General**

**Sweden**
- **General**

**Switzerland**
- **General**

**Turkey see VM111+**
- **Other European countries, A-Z**

#### Asia

**China**
- **General**

**India**
- **General**

**Japan**
- **General**

**Iran**
- **General**

**Russia in Asia. Siberia**
- **General**

**Turkey**
- **General**

**Other Asian countries, A-Z**
- **Other Asian countries, A-Z**

#### Africa

**Egypt**
- **General**

**Other African countries, A-Z**
- **Other African countries, A-Z**
History
By region or country -- Continued

Australia

121
General

122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

123
General works

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

139
Collective

140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

  e.g.

140.F5
Fitch, John

140.F9
Fulton, Robert

140.M3
McKay, Donald

140.M8
Morey, Samuel

140.R8
Rumsey, James

140.T3
Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)

  Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
  Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
General works

142
Through 1800

143
1801-1860

144
1861-

145
General works, 1861-
Metal ships

146
Steel and iron ships

146.3
Aluminum ship structures

147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including riveting and welding
  For underwater welding see VM965

Concrete ships

148
Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

148.5
Plastic ships

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

150
Juvenile works

151
Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
  Special types of ships see VM311+

153
Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
  Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships

155
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
General works

156
Displacement and buoyance of ships

157
Statistical stability of ships

159
Oscillations of ships
  Including rolling, etc.

161
Strength of materials in ships

162
Stresses and strains experienced by ships
  Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching

165
General works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Problems, exercises, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173.5</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173.7</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174.A-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177.A-Z</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177.5</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179.A-Z</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181.A-Z</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183.A-Z</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187.A-Z</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189.A-Z</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192.A-Z</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196.A-Z</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198.A-Z</td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199.5</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
  214.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
      General
    215 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
      General
    217 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
      General
    219 Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
      General
    221 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
    223 General
    224 Subdivisions, A-Z
    224.5 East Germany
    Greece
      General
    225 Subdivisions, A-Z
    226 Subdivisions, A-Z
    226.5 Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
      General
    227 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
      General
    229 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
      General
    231 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
      General
    233 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
      General
    235 Subdivisions, A-Z
    236 Subdivisions, A-Z
    236.5 Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
      General
    237 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Sweden
      General
    239 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Switzerland
      General
    241 Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VM261+
    242 Subdivisions, A-Z
    246 Other European countries, A-Z
    246.A-Z

229
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

Asia
249
General works
China
251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
265
General works
Egypt
267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285
Addresses, essays, lectures
287
Standards
291
Estimates
293
Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
296.U3
United States government vessels
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z
e.g.
296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels
Bureau of Lighthouses
By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
296.U6S8
Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7
By number of vessel
e.g.
296.U7 no.74
Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75
Quartermaster Corps
296.U8
Shipping Board
297
Designs and drawings
Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5
Laying out. Lofting
Ship models. Steamboat models
Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
Cf. VM332 Yacht models
Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
298
General works
298.3
Ship models in bottles
Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
298.5
General works
299
Management of works
299.5
Finance
Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
By region or country
299.6
United States
Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
300
Shop rates, costs, etc.
Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
301.A-Z
Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
307
Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
308
Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
Special types of vessels
Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
311.A-Z
By construction or rigging, A-Z
311.B3
Barges
311.B57
Birlings
311.B8
Bugeyes
311.C24
Caïques
311.C27
Caravels
311.C3
Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33
Catboats
Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7
Fore and afters
311.G3
Gabares
Special types of vessels
By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabacolos
311.W5  Whalebacks

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
    Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
    Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
    Boatyards
321.5  General works
321.52.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
    Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors
    Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
    Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
    Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
    Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
    Including gasoline and other combustion motors
    Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
    Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
    Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351  General works
    Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
354  Bateaux
355  Skiffs
Special types of vessels

Small craft
Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Special -- Continued
357 Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
359 Toy boats. Models
360 Inflatable boats
361 Catalogs, price lists, etc.
362 Hydrofoil boats
363 Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water
Submarine boats
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
365 General works
366 Models
367 A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z
367.F83 Fuel cells
367.H6 Hooks
367.P4 Periscopes
Plastic viewports see VM367.P56
367.P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports
367.S3 Safety appliances
367.S63 Snorkels
367.S7 Storage batteries
371 Miscellaneous types of vessels
Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use
378 General works
(380) Warships
see V750+
Passenger ships
381 General works
382 Furnishings and decoration
383 A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
Including their history, construction, etc.
e.g.
383.A6 Aquitania
383.B7 Bremen
383.G7 Great Eastern
383.L3 Leviathan
383.M27 Mariiefred
383.M3 Mauretania
383.N6 Normandie
Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
383.O4 Olympic
383.Q3 Queen Elizabeth
383.Q32 Queen Elizabeth 2
383.Q4 Queen Mary
385 A-Z Individual steamship lines, A-Z
Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
385.F3 Fall River Line
Cargo ships
Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
Special types of vessels
By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

391  General works
393.A-Z  Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37  Barge-carrying ships
393.B7  Bulk carriers
393.C65  Container ships
393.I64  Indiamen
393.R64  Roll-on/roll-off ships
e.g.
395.B5  Bluenose (Schooner)
395.C8  Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
395.K5  Klyūbātrā (Steamship)
396  Inland waterway vessels
397  Coast guard vessels
401  Colliers
Dredges see TC188
421  Ferryboats
   For railway ferries see TF320
425  Coastal vessels
431  Fishing boats
451  Icebreaking vessels
451.5  Ice-strengthened vessels
452  Research vessels
453  Oceanographic research ships
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
   Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
   Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
455  General works
455.3  Chemical carriers
456  Liquefied gas carriers
457  Ore carriers
459  Refrigerated ships
460  Lake vessels
461  General works
461.5.A-Z  Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
461.5.C6  Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4  Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43  Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73  Krabben
461.5.M3  Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84  Yukon (Steamer)
463  Scows, lighters, etc.
464  Towboats. Tugboats
465  Whaling ships
   Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z  Other, A-Z
466.B3  Barges
466.C3  Cable ships
466.L8  Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35  Offshore support vessels
Special types of vessels
  By use
    Other, A-Z -- Continued
  466.P54  Pilot boats
  466.R4   Repair ships
  466.S4   Search and rescue boats
  466.S67  Stone-carrying vessels
  467
  Ship joinery
  Structural arrangements of ships
  468
  General works
  469
  Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
  469.5
  Pontoon vessels and pontoon gear
    Cf. TC357 Piers
    Cf. TC363 Floating docks
    Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
  470
  Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
    For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
    Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
  470.5
  Ship supplies. Chandlers
  Uses of electricity on ships
    Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  471
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
  473
    United States Navy
  474
    Other United States vessels
  475.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Lighting see VM493
  479
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
    Including shore installations
    Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

  480
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
  480.3
    United States Navy
  480.4
    Other United States vessels
  480.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

  481
  General works
  481.5
    Insulation of ships
    Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
  482
    Ratproof construction
  483
    Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
    Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
  485
    Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
    Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

Lighting of ships

  491
  General works
  493
    Electric lighting
      Including searchlights
      Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
  494
    Noise control design
  496
    Pneumatic equipment
501  
Plumbing. Pipe fitting  
Water supply  
Including storage, distribution, etc.  
Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503  
General works

505  
Distillation of sea water  
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers  
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511  
Berthing, hammocks, etc.  
Means of propulsion  
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521  
General works

531  
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.  
General works

532  
Sails and sailmaking

533  
Knots, splices, etc.  
For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66

541  
Paddle wheels  
Screw propellers see VM755

561  
Oars, paddles, etc.

562  
Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565  
Steerage of ships  
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)  
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering  
Including steam navigation

595  
Periodicals. Societies

597  
Dictionaries and encyclopedias

600  
General works

605  
General special

607  
Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.  
History

615  
General works

618  
Fulton-Livingston monopoly  
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton

619  
Rumsey-Fitch controversy  
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch  
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621  
America

622  
North America  
General works  
United States

623.A1  
General works

623.A2  
Annual reports

623.A4  
Nonserial documents. By date

623.A5  
Nonofficial publications. By date

623.A81-.A89  
Other official (except naval)

623.A9-Z  
Other nonofficial

623.7  
Confederate States

623.5  
Great Lakes

624.A-.W  
By state, A-W

625.A-Z  
By city, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
  North America -- Continued
    Canada
      626 General works
      627 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      627.5 Latin America (General)
    Mexico
      628 General
      629 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
      630 General
      631 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        West Indies
          632 General
      633 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
    634 General works
      Argentina
        636 General
        637 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
        638 General
        639 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Brazil
        641 General
        642 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
        643 General
        644 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Colombia
        645 General
        646 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
        647 General
        648 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Guyana
        649 Guyana
        649.5 Suriname
      French Guiana
        650 French Guiana
      Paraguay
        651 Paraguay
      Peru
        652 Peru
      Uruguay
        653 Uruguay
      Venezuela
      Europe
        655 General works
          Great Britain
            657 General works
            659 England and Wales
            661 Scotland
            663 Northern Ireland
            664 A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
          Austria
            665 General
            666 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
          Belgium
            667 General
Marine engineering
By region or country
   Europe
       Belgium -- Continued
       Subdivisions, A-Z
       Denmark
   669    General
   France
       General
   671    Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
       Including West Germany
       General
       East Germany
   674.5
   Greece
       General
   675    Subdivisions, A-Z
   676.A-Z Ireland (Eire)
   676.5
   Netherlands
   677    General
   678.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
       General
   679    Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
   680.A-Z
   Portugal
   682.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
   685    General
   686.5
   Scandinavia (General)
   Spain
       General
   687    Subdivisions, A-Z
   Sweden
   688.A-Z General
   689    Subdivisions, A-Z
   Switzerland
   691    General
   Turkey see VM711+
   696.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
       General works
       China
       General
       India
       General
       Japan
       Subdivisions, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country

Asia
    Japan -- Continued
        General
    706.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
        General
    707
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
        General
    709
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
        General
    711
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    713.A-Z
        Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
    715
        General works
    Egypt
        General
    717
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    719.A-Z
        Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
    721
        General
    722.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
    722.5
        New Zealand
        Pacific islands
    723
        General works
    724.A-Z
        By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching
    Including courses for engineers and firemen
    725
        General works
    726
        Examinations, questions, etc.
        By region or country
    727
        United States
    728.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry
    729
        General works
        By region or country
    729.5
        United States
    729.6.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines
    731
        General works
    737
        Specifications
            United States
            737.U4-.U5
                Serials
            737.U6A-.U6Z
                Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
                e.g.
            737.U6A6
                Anthracite (Steamship)
            737.U6P2
                Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
            737.U7
                Vessels without names. By date
                e.g.
            737.U7 1883
                A dispatch boat
            737.U7 1907
                Battleship no. 29

    738
        Model engines
Marine engineering
  Marine engines -- Continued
  739  Vibration phenomena
    Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
  740  Marine turbines
    Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
    Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
  Marine boilers
    General works
    743.A-Z  Special types, A-Z
    743.B2   Babcock and Wilcox
    743.H5   Herreshoff
    743.N6   Niclausse
    749  Maintenance and care of marine boilers
    Including inspection
    Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
  750  Oil-burning boilers
    Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
  Resistance and propulsion of ships
    Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
    751  General works
    Propellers
    753  General works
    755  Screw propellers
    757.A-Z  Other, A-Z
    757.C9   Cycloidal propellers
    757.S94  Supercavitating propellers
    758  Shafts and shafting
    759  Gearing
    Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
    Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
    761  General works
    Trial trips see VM880+
    763  General special
    Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
    765  Auxiliary engines
    766  Rotors. Rotor ships
    767  Donkey engines and other small steam engines
    769  Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
    770  Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
    Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
    771  General works
    Electric motors see VM347
    773  Electric ship propulsion
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors
    Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
    774  General works
    774.3  Experimental and prototype projects
    776  Safety measures
    777  Radioactive waste disposal
    779  Fuel for marine engines
    Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
    Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)
  Appliances pertaining to ships
    781  General works
    791  Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
  Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

 801
    Boat-lowering apparatus
 811
    Capstans. Windlasses
 815
    Lights
 821
    Pumps, etc.
 831
    Ship-loading apparatus
      Including cranes, booms, etc.
 841
    Steering gear
 845
    General works
 851
    Special fittings
      Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
 861
    Catalogs. Price lists

 880
    General works
 881.A-Z
    By vessel, A-Z
      e.g.
 881.W2
    Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

 901
    General works
 925
    Marine railways
 931
    Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
 951
    Fouling, corrosion, etc.
 961
    Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
 965
    Underwater welding and cutting

Diving
  Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
  Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
  Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)

 975
    Periodicals. Societies, etc.
 977
    History
    Biography
 980.A1
    Collective
 980.A2-Z
    Individual, A-Z
 981
    General works
 983
    Popular works
 984
    Juvenile works

Special types of diving
 985
    Diving with submarine-armor equipment
      Including description and catalogs of equipment
 987
    Diving in a diving bell
 989
    Other (not A-Z)
      Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.
For technical works, see UB-UH

0 General works
1 General documents
2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
   Infantry
      General works
      3.5 Divisions. By number and author
   4 Regiments. By number and author
   Cavalry
      General works
      5.5 Troops. By number and author
   Artillery
      General works. Field artillery
      6.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
         Coast artillery
         General works
         7.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
         Anti-aircraft artillery
      7.7 General works
      7.75 Divisions or groups
   9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Region/Country Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.A-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.A-Z</td>
<td>By city, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>By country, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>By country or island, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>Suriname. Dutch Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Great Britain (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Special periods. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>England and Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF REGION AND COUNTRY SUBDIVISIONS

### Europe
- **Great Britain (General) -- Continued**
  - **64. A-Z** Cities (or other special), A-Z
- **Austria**
  - **65** General works
- **66. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Belgium**
  - **67** General works
- **68. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Denmark**
  - **69** General works
- **70. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **France**
  - **71** General works
- **72. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Germany**
  - Including West Germany
  - **73** General works
- **74. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **74.5** East Germany
- **Greece**
  - **75** General works
- **76. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **76.5** Ireland (Eire)
- **Netherlands**
  - **77** General works
- **78. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Italy**
  - **79** General works
- **80. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Norway**
  - **81** General works
- **82. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Portugal**
  - **83** General works
- **84. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Soviet Union**
  - **85** General works
- **86. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **86.5** Scandinavia (General)
- **Spain**
  - **87** General works
- **88. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Sweden**
  - **89** General works
- **90. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Switzerland**
  - **91** General works
- **92. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
- **Turkey** see U2 111+
- **95. A-Z** Other European countries, A-Z
- **Asia**
  - **99** General works
  - **China**
  - **101** General works
  - **102. A-Z** By state, province, etc., A-Z
Asia -- Continued

India
103 General works
104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
117 Egypt
118.A-Z General works
119.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
123 Pacific Islands
124.A-Z General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xA1-.xA19</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abandoning ship:</td>
<td>VK1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations,</td>
<td>UG1400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: U26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC defense:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engines and</td>
<td>VM769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boilers: VM769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidents, Marine:</td>
<td>VK199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force vehicles:</td>
<td>UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air shows, Military:</td>
<td>UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air tactics: V170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiscombe. Royal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College: U548.A2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutant generals’</td>
<td>UB170+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offices: UB170+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjudants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB230+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Naval: VB15+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admirals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced guard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science:</td>
<td>U167.5.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial connaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG760+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial observations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnery: UF805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers:</td>
<td>VG610+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers’ mates:</td>
<td>VG610+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>competitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administration:</td>
<td>UB418.A47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB324.A47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressor aircraft:</td>
<td>VG1242.A19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures:</td>
<td>UA929.95.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB230+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air bases:</td>
<td>UG1097+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States:</td>
<td>UG634.49+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air cavalry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>UA30+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air defenses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG730+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force budgets:</td>
<td>UG633.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenditures:</td>
<td>UG633.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force police:</td>
<td>UG1020+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force prisons:</td>
<td>UG1040+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force vehicles:</td>
<td>UG1400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td>UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air shows, Military:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-to-air missiles:</td>
<td>UG1312.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air air transportation: UC330+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Applications for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices' schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
  Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
  Arms control verification: UA12.5
  Arms for throwing projectiles
    Military science: U873+
  Arms, History of
    Military science: U799+
  Arms, Manual of
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
    Army budgets: UA25.5
    Army clubs: U66+
    Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
    Army expenditures: UA25.5
    Army medical schools: UH398+
    Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
    Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
  Artificial satellites
    Ship navigation: VK562
  Artillery: UF1+
    Austrian Army: UA675
    Belgian Army: UA685
    British Army: UA658+
    Military education
      Great Britain: U512.A5
      United States Army: UA32+
    Artillery instruments: UF848+
    Artillery militia: UF356
    Artillery ranges
      Military science: U300+
    Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
  Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
   Military science: U263
   Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
   Military science: U264+
Attachés
   Intelligence: UB260
   Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
   Army plans: UA920+
   Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
   Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
   Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
   Military aspects: UG478
   Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
   Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
   Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
   Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B
Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
   Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
   Military: UH450+
Badges
   Air forces: UG1180+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military maintenance: UC530+
   Naval
      Clothing and equipment: VC345
      Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
   Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
   Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
   Air forces: UG740+
   Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
   Artillery: UF820+
   Balloons
      Air forces: UG1370+
   Bands
      Military: UH40+
      Navy: VG30+
   Banks and banking services
      Military: UH60+
   Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
   Barges: VM466.B3
      Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
   Bases, Naval: V220+
      United States: VA67+
   Bateaux: VM354
   Bats
      Military service: UH100.5.B38
   Batteries
      United States Army: UA33
   Battle-axes
      Military science: U871
   Battles, Imaginary
      Military science: U313
   Battleships: V815+
   Bayonet drill
      Infantry: UD340+
      Marines: VE340
      Naval personnel: VB330+
   Bayonets
      Infantry: UD400
      Marines: VE380
      Naval personnel: VB330+
   Beacons: VK1000+
   Beacons, Electronic
      Lists: VK1150+
   Bedding
      Military maintenance: UC550+
   Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
   Belt buckles
      Military maintenance: UC488
   Belts
      Military maintenance: UC488
   Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
   Beowulf
      Arms and armor: U813.B5
   Berthing (Ships): VM511
   Billeting
      Military barracks: UC410
   Binoculars
      Artillery: UF845
INDEX

Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
  Protection and decontamination in: V386

Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57

Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
  Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+

Block
  Field engineering: UG390
  Blockade duty: V180
  Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5

Blueprints
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Boat attack (Navy tactics): V178
  Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
  Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
  Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
  Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
  Boats: VM351+
  Boats, Concrete: VM323
  Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Electric: VM345+
  Boats, Fishing: VM431
  Boats, Folding: VM357
  Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
  Boats, Inflatable: VM360
  Boats, Jet: VM348.5
  Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
  Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
  Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
  Boats, Submarine: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
  Boats, Toy: VM359
  Boatswains: VG950+
  Boatswains' mates: VG950+
  Boatyards: VM321.5+
  Boilers, Marine: VM741+
  Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
  Bombers: UG1242.B6

Bombing
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Bombs
    Air forces: UG1280+
    Aircraft projectiles: UF767
    Bombsights: UG1272.B65
  Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
  Border patrols: UA12.83
  Border troops: UA12.83
  Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6

Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67

Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+

Bows
  Military science: U877+

Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
  Boys' units
    Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
    Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
    Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
    Bren machine guns: UF620.B57

Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+

Bridges
  Military engineering: UG335

Broadsword exercises
  Military science: U870
  Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
  Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
  Budgets, Cost of: UA17
  Bugeyes: VM311.B8

Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460

Buildings
  Military: UH470+
  Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
  Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
  Bulletproof clothing: UF910
  Bulletproof materials: UF910

Bullets
  Naval ordnance: VF500
  Ordnance: UF770

Bunkering facilities
  Docks: VK361+

Bunkers
  Military engineering: UG405.15
  Buoyage of ships: VM157

Buoy and buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596

Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

C

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3

Câques
  Construction: VM311.C24

252
INDEX

Caissons
   Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
   Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
   Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
   Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
   Military science: U290+
Canals
   Military engineering: UG350
   Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
   Military equipment: UC529.C2
   Military maintenance: UC750+
   Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
   Marines: VE370
   Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
   Naval science: V35
Cartridges
   Artillery: UF740+
   Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
   Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
   Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
   Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
   British Army: UA654+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.C2
      United States Army: UA30+
      Cavalry outposts: UE350
      Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
      Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
      Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
      Cavalry with artillery: UE158
      Cemeteries
         Military administration: UB390+
         Naval: VB300+
      Ceremonies
         Military science: U350+
         CETME rifles: UD395.C48
      Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
      Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
      Chapel managers
         Military: UH20+
      Chaplains
         Air forces: UG1000+
         Military: UH20+
         Navy: VG20+
      Chaplain's assistants
         Air forces: UG1000+
         Military: UH20+
         Navy: VG20+
      Charts, Preservation of
         Military geography: UA997
      Charts, Use of
         Navigation: VK587
      Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
      Chemical industries
         Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
      Chemical warfare
         Military engineering: UG447+
         Protection and decontamination in: V386
   Children
      Military administration: UB418.C45
      Chinese junks: VM371
      Chronograph
      Ballistics: UF830.C4
      Chronoscope
      Ballistics: UF830.C4
      CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
      Ciphers: UB290
      City walls
      Military engineering: UG405.2
      Civic actions
      Military: UH720+
      Civil defense
      Armies: UA926+
      Civil department
      Naval administration: VB170+
      Civil employees
      Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
      Naval administration: VB180+
      Civil employment
      Naval administration: VB277
      Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
      Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
   Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
   Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
   Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
   Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
   Military maintenance: UC460+
   Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
   Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
   Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
   Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
   Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
   Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
   Naval architecture: VM401
U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
   Military science: U360+
Colors
   Military maintenance: UC590+
Colors
Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
Combat survival
   Military science: U225
Combined operations
   Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
   Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
   Military administration: UB210
Command systems
   Military administration: UB212
   Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
   Military administration: UB200
   Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
   Military science: U262
Commisary equipment
   Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
   Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
   Military: UH900+
   Company administration: UB150+
   Compass
      Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
   United States: UB343
Compulsory service
   Military administration: UB340+
   Computer war games: U310.2
   Concrete boats: VM323
   Concrete ships: VM148
   Confederate States Army: UA580+
   Confederate States Navy: VA393+
   Confederate States of America
      Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
   Military administration: UB340+
   United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
   War vessels: V795+
   Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
   Construction Division
      U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
   Container ships: VM393.C65
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contracts</td>
<td>Daggers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG1120+</td>
<td>Military science: U850+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military supplies and stores: UC267</td>
<td>Damage control (War vessels): V810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval architecture: VM295+</td>
<td>Dams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval supplies: VC267.A+</td>
<td>Military engineering: UG350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control systems</td>
<td>Data processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB212</td>
<td>Naval sciences: V398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB212</td>
<td>Davits (Ship fittings): VM851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+</td>
<td>Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoy operations</td>
<td>Dead, Treatment of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.C66</td>
<td>Military: UH570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoys</td>
<td>Debriefing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoys, Naval: V182</td>
<td>Deception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking</td>
<td>Military: U167.5.D37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UC720+</td>
<td>Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+</td>
<td>Decontamination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking, Naval: VC370+</td>
<td>in atomic warfare: V386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolies</td>
<td>in biological warfare: V386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military transportation: UC349</td>
<td>in chemical warfare: V386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6</td>
<td>Decorations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporal punishment</td>
<td>Air forces: UG976+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB810+</td>
<td>Military administration: UB430+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB910</td>
<td>Deep-water diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence</td>
<td>Marine engineering: VM975+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB160+</td>
<td>Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB255</td>
<td>Defense information, Security measures for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence in the field</td>
<td>Military administration: UB246+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB280+</td>
<td>Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion of ships: VM951</td>
<td>Defense, Social: UA10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Degaussing of ships: VM479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navies: VA20+</td>
<td>Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter-guerrilla warfare</td>
<td>Demobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterinsurgency</td>
<td>Naval administration: VB277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U241</td>
<td>Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831</td>
<td>Demolitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crews (Merchant marine): VK221</td>
<td>Field engineering: UG370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical path analysis</td>
<td>Dental service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7</td>
<td>Military: UH430+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossbows</td>
<td>Naval: VG280+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U878</td>
<td>Depression range finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7</td>
<td>Artillery: UF850.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruisers (War vessels): V820+</td>
<td>Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptography: UB290</td>
<td>Derelicts (Ships): VK1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cupolas, Revolving: VF440</td>
<td>Desert warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curiosities,Military: U790</td>
<td>Military science: U167.5.D4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curiosities, Naval: V745</td>
<td>Desertion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current and tide tables: VK600+</td>
<td>Military crimes: UB788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8</td>
<td>Naval crimes: VB870+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyberspace operations</td>
<td>Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.C92</td>
<td>Naval architecture: VM297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destroyers: V825+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engines and boilers: VM769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deterrence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military strategy: U162.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deviations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnery: VF540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhows, Arab: VM371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel engines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed-energy weapons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG486.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB280+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled veterans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation: UB360+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disappearing gun carriages: UF650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disarmament inspection: UA12.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc signaling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military engineering: UG582.D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB320+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant marine: VK231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfectants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatch carriers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displacement of ships: VM157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance finders (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance tables (Navigation): VK579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies: UA950+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea water on ships: VM505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armies: UA10+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navies: VA10+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA26.A2+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water supply on ships: VM503+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dive bombers: UG1242.A28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM975+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving bell, Diving in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engineering: VM987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dock facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation: VK361+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Docks, Naval: V220+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: VA67+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockyard schools, Naval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: V525.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogfighting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fighter plane combat: UG700+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dogs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military communications: UH100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military transportation: UC355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donkey engines (Ships): VM767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draft, Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UB343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval architecture: VM297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval ordnance: VF160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill grounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U290+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill manuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill regulations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Forces: UG670+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artillery: UF157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalry: UE157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infantry: UD157+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military: UH480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval personnel: VD160+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drone aircraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air warfare: UG1242.D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry rot (Ships): VM149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain: U512.E3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG637+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education for veterans: UB356+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Naval: V400+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Nonnaval: V697+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effects-based operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.E35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval science: V33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric boats: VM345+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine electronics: VM480+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small craft: VM325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
Engineering, Military
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+
Engineers, Auxiliary
   Marine engineering: VM765
   Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
   Naval administration: VB260+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Enlistment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
   Military science: U167.5.E57
Environmental warfare
   Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
      Personnel: UG1170+
      Artillery: UF360+
      Cavalry: UE440+
      Horses: UC630+
      Infantry: UD370+
      Marines: VE350+
      Military: UH470+
      Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
      Naval artillery: VF320+
      Naval maintenance: VC270+
      Naval personnel: VC350+
      Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
   Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
   Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
   Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
   Armies: UA17
   Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
   Military science: U22
   European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Evasion of service
   Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
   Civilian personnel departments: UB197
   Military education
      Great Britain: U513
Exemption
   Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VB330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Explosions
   Artillery: UF870
INDEX

Exterior ballistics
Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
Ants: VM483
Cockroaches: VM483
Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
Military science: U860+
Ferries
Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
Field engineering: UF385
Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunks
Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
Military engineering: UF360+
Field forges
Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
Armor: UE370+
Artillery: UF350+
Cavalry: UE370+
Infantry: UD440+
Military science: U170+
Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
Ships: VM308
Filing systems
Military administration: UB160+
Finance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
Artillery: UF848+

Fire control
Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
At sea: VK1258
Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
Ships: VK1258
Fires
Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
Armor: UE400+
Artillery: UF670+
Cavalry: UE400+
Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
Military maintenance: UC590+
Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment):
VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Flight training
Air forces: UG637+
Flippers
Marine engineering: VM562
Floating batteries: V890
Flogging
Military administration: UB810+
Naval administration: VB910
Fog bells
Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
Fog signals: VK1483
Foghorns: VK1000+
Foils, Oscillating
Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
INDEX

Food industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
   Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
   Military maintenance: UC490+
   Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
   Horses: UC660+
   Force of powder
      Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
   Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
   Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
   Garrison artillery: UF480+
   Foul-weather gear
   Naval clothing: VC307
   Fouling of ships: VM951
   Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
   Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
   Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
   Frigates (War vessels): V826+
   Fuel
      Handling on ships: VK236
      Marine engines: VM779
      Military barracks: UC420
      Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
      Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
   Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
   Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
   Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
   Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
   Ships: VM483
   Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
   Air forces: UG970+
   Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
   Passenger ships: VM382
   Navy:
      G

G.A.R. tactics
   Artillery: UF161.5
   Cavalry: UE161.5
   Infantry: UD161.5
   Military engineering: UG161.5
   Gabares: VM311.G3
   Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
   Galleys
      Naval maintenance: VC398

Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Garand guns: VF410.G2
Garand machine gun: UF620.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
   Military science: U370+
Gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
   Ships: VM770
Gas industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
   Gas masks (Military use)
      Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
   Ships: VM770
   Gatling guns: VF410.G3
   Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3
Gays
   Military administration: UB418.G38
   Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
   Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
   Military administration: UB820+
Generals
   Military administration: UB200
   Geology, Military: UG465+
   Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
   Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
   Gloves
      Military maintenance: UC490+
Gorîînov machine guns: UF620.G6
Government aid
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
   Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
   Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
   Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
   Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
   Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: V520.A1+
   Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
   Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
   Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
   Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
   Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
   Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
   Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
   Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
   Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7

259
INDEX

Greeks
   Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
   For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
   Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
   Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
   Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
   Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
   Military science: U888
Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+
   Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
   Military science: U880+
Gunships
   Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
   Ballistics: UF830.G9
   Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
   Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
   Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
   Military engineering: UG350
   Navigation: VK321+
Harness
   Artillery: UF360+
   Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+
   Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+
   Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
   Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
   Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
   Naval equipment: VC279.H45
   Henry rifle: UD395.H46
   Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
   Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
   Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
   Ship fittings: VM851
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
   Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
   Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
   Artillery: UF370
   Cavalry: UE460+
   Military transportation: UC600+
   Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
   Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
   Military: UH460+
   Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
   Military barracks: UC415
   Houseboats: VM335

260
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

I
ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360

Information display systems
  Military use: UG489
Information services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
  Military aeronautics: UG1430+
  Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
  Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
  Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
  Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
  Military science: U167.5.I85
INDEX

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
  Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
  Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
  United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
  Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
  Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
  Military science: U872
Land mines
  Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
  Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
Language
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
  Military use: UG486
  Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
  Navigation: VK565
Latrines
  Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Launching
  Ships: VM149

Laundring
  Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
  Military barracks: UC440
  Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
  Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémètre
  Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
  Military administration: UB210
  Leadership, Naval: VB200+
  Least time ship routing: VK570
Leave
  Air forces: UG970+
  Leaves of absence
    Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light
  Military barracks: UC420
  Light signals (Navigation): VK387
    Collision prevention: VK373
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
  Lighthouses: VK1000+
  Lighting
    Ships: VM491+
  Lightning conductors
    Ships: VK1258
Lightning war
  Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers
  Artillery: UF640+
Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
  Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
  Merchant marine: VK224
INDEX

Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
  Navigation: VK211
Logistics
  Military science: U168
  Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
  Military science: U879
Longitude
  Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
  Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
  Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
  Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
  Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
  Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299
  Maneuver grounds
    Military science: U290+
  Maneuvering boards
    Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
  Maneuvers
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE157
    Military engineering: UG325.A+
    Military science: U250+
    Naval: V245
  Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
  Manning of vessels: VK221
  Manual of arms
    Infantry: UD320+
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
  Manufacture
    Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
    Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
  Map maneuvers
    Military science: U312
  Marching
    Infantry: UD310+
    Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
    Marinas: VK369+
    Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
    Marine accidents: VK199
    Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
    Marine boilers: VM741+
    Marine camouflage: V215
    Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
    Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
    Marine engineering: VM1+
    Marine engines: VM731+
    Marine hydrography: VK588+
    Marine machinery industry: VM729+
    Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
    Marine railways: VM925
  Marine standards
    Naval architecture: VM293
    Marine terminals: VK358
    Marine turbines: VM740
    Mariners, Notices to: VK798
    Marines: VE7+
    Marksmanship training
      Marines: VE330+
      Naval personnel: VD330+
  Marshals
    Military administration: UB200
    Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
    Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
    Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
    Masts and spars: VM531+
    Materials
      War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
  Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
  Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
  Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
  United States Army: UA24+
Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Medals
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
  Marines: VE495+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
  Retired military personnel: UB448+
  Medical care for veterans
    Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
  Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
  Air forces: UG980+
  Military: UH201+, UH400+
  Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
  Military recruits: UB336
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
  Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
  Military: UC720+
  Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
  Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
  Military administration: UB418.M48
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
  Air forces: UG640+
Military antiquities: U750+
Military architecture: UG460
Military astronautics: UG1500+
Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
Military biography
  United States
    Military science: U52+
    Military bounties: UB370+
    Military building: UG460
    Military communication
      Armies: UA940+
      Military construction
        United States: UC46+
      Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
      Military curiosities: U790
      Military customs: U750+
      Military discipline: UB790+
      Military draft
        United States: UB343
      Military education: U400+
      Military engineering: UG1+
        Military education
          Great Britain: U512.E5
      Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
      Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
      Military geology: UG465+
      Military geophysics: UG465.3+
      Military hydrology: UG468
      Military instruction in public schools: U435+
      Military interrogation
        Intelligence: UB265
      Military life: U750+
      Military manners: U750+
      Military mapping: UG470+
      Military medical services: UH396
      Military meteorology: UG467
      Military metrology: UG455
    Military miniatures
      Military science: U311
      Military missions: UA16
      Military models
        Military science: U311
        Military occupational specialists
          Military administration: UB337
      Military oceanography: V396+
INDEX

Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
  Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
  Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
  United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
  Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
  Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
  Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
  Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
  General organization: UA13
  Handbooks for: U140+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
  United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
  United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
  United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
  Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
  Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+

Mineral industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
  Military engineering: UG550+
  Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
  Minor services
    Navies: VG20+
Minorities
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
    Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
  MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Missions, Military: UA16
  Missouri (Battleship : BB-63): VA65.M59
  Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
  Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):
    VA66.C62
Mobilization
  Armies: UA910+
    United States: VA77
  Model soldiers, Use of
    Military science: U310+
Models
  Boats: VM359
  Marine engines: VM738
  Motorboats and launches: VM342
  Ships: VM298+
  Steamboats: VM298+
  Submarine boats: VM366
  Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
  Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
  Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
  Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
  Artillery: UF390
Military maintenance: UC340+
Naval: VC570+
INDEX

Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
   Infantry: UD460+
   Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
   Military: UC620
Mules
   Military transportation: UC600+
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Musket: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: U167.5.M8
Muster rolls
   Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
   Military crimes: UB787
   Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
   United States: VA67+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
   Naval architecture: VM1+
   Principles: VM156+
Nautical instruments: VK573+
   Naval artificers: VG600+
Nautical mile: VK559
   Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Nautical tables: VK563
   Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
Naval administration: VB15+
   Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval air service: VG90+
   Naval bases: V220+
   Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval air warfare: VG90+
   Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval aircraft: VG90+
   Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
   Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval command and control systems: VB212
   Naval communication
      Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
      Telephone: VG80+
   Naval convoys: V182
Naval cooking: VC370+
   Naval cooking stations: V240+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
   Naval discipline: VB840+
Naval dispensary: VG270+
   Naval docks: V220+
   United States: VA67+
   Naval draftsman: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
   Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
   Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
   Naval hospitals: VB290+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
   Naval information services: VG202+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
   Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
   Naval lithographer: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
   Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
Naval machinist: VG800+
   Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
   Naval medicine: VC10+
Naval mechanics: V245
   Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
   Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval mechanics: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
   Handbooks for: V140+
   Organization: VA45+
   United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
   Great Britain: V530
   United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
Naval stations: V230+
   Administration of: VB160
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
   Great Britain: V522+
   United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
   World: VA40+

Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG15
   Science of: VK549+
   Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
   House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Neopagans
   Military administration: UB418.N46
   Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
Nicolause boilers: VM743.N6
Night fighting: U167.5.N5
Noise control design (Ships): VM494
Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncommissioned officers
   Air forces: UG820+
   Military administration: UB407+
   Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
   Nonlethal weapons: U795
   Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
   Military science: U900
   Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
   Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
   Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
   Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
   Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
   Nuclear warfare
   Military science: V205
   Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
   Nurses
   Military: UH490+
Nursing
- Military: UH490+

Oars: VM561
- Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
- Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
- Military: UH900+
Officers
- Air forces: UG790+
  - Training: VK221
  - Military administration: UB410+
  - Naval administration: VC740+
- Officers’ clubs
  - Military maintenance: UC740+
  - Naval maintenance: VC380+
- Officers’ handbooks
  - Military science: U130+
  - Naval science: V130+
- Officers’ horses: UC610
- Officers’ messes
  - Military maintenance: UC740+
- Officers’ Training Corps
- Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
- Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
- Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
- Naval architecture: VM455+
  - Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
  - Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
- Marine machinery: VM763
  - Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
- Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
- Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
- Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
- Artillery: UF849
Optics
- Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
- Military use: UG488
Orderlies
- Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
- Military administration: UB280+
  - Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
  - Naval science: V270
Ordinance
- Air forces: UG1270+
  - Naval: VF1+
Ordinance accounts
- Artillery: UF550+
Ordinance and arms
- Artillery: UF520+
- Ordinance and arms, Naval: VF350+
- Ordinance facilities, Naval: VF380+
Ordinance instructions
- Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordinance material
- Artillery: UF560+
- Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordinance stores
- Artillery: UF550+
- Ordinance tests: UF890
- Ordinance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
- Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
- Air forces: UG770+
  - Armies: UA10+
  - Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
  - Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
- Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
- Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
- Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
- Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
- Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92
Pack trains
- Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
- Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
INDEX

Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
   Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
   Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
   Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
   Military science: U220
   Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
   Air forces: UG940+
      Confederate States: UC87
      United States: UC74,A1+
   Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
   United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
   Merchant marine: VK220
   Naval administration: VB280+
   Pensions, Military: UB370+
   Percussion caps
      Artillery: UF780
      Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
   Permanent fortification
      Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
   Air forces: UG1130+
   Personnel, Classification of
      Military administration: UB337
   Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
   Personnel management
      Air forces: UG770+
      Naval administration: VB257+
   Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation):
      VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
   Naval administration: VB307+
   Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenyldimido-phosgene
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.):
   VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
   Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
   Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval:
   VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
   Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
   Military recruits: UB330+
   Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
   Navies: V260+
   Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
   Military: UH400+
Physiological research
   Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
   Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
   Pilotage: VK1500+
   Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
   Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
   Ships: VM501
Pistols
   Infantry: UD410+
   Marines: VE390
   Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
   Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
   Plastic ships: VM148.5
   Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
   Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
   Plumbing
      Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
   Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
   Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
   Military science: U872
Police, Military
   Military administration: UB820+
   Naval administration: VB920+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
   Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
Port helm rule: VK372
INDEX

Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
Ports, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+
Postal service
  Military: UH80+
Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Procurement
    Naval supplies: VC260+
    Programmed instruction
      Military education
        Great Britain: U512.P7
    Projectiles
      Artillery: UF750+
      Naval ordnance: VF480+
      Projectiles, Arms for throwing
        Military science: U873+
    Prolonged war
      Military science: U243
    Promotion
      Military administration: UB320+
      Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
      Naval officers: VB310+
    Promotions
      Military officers: UB410+
      Propaganda: VB252+
        Military administration: UB275+
      Propellers
        Ships: VM753+
      Propulsion of ships
        Marine engines: VM751+
        Means of propulsion: VM521+
      Propulsion tests
        Marine engines: VM761+
    Protection
      Military: UH630
      Protection
        in atomic warfare: V386
        in biological warfare: V386
        in chemical warfare: V386
      Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
      Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
      Provision for soldiers' dependents
        Military administration: UB400+
      Provision for veterans
        Military administration: UB356+
    Provisioning
      Merchant marine: VK224
      Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
  Psychological aspects
    Air forces: UG632
    Civil defense: UA926.5
  Psychological warfare: VB252+
    Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
INDEX

Public schools
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
  Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
  Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
  Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
  Water supply
    Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quarter drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
  United States: UC30+
Quarters
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
  Air forces: UG638.8
  Rabelos: VM311.R32
  Racons
    Lists: VK1150+
Radar
  Military aeronautics: UG1420+
    Ships: VM480+
    Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
  Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
  Radio
    Ships: VM480+
    Signaling: VK397
  Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
  Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
  Rafts: VM352
Raids
  Military science: U167.5.R34
  Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
  Military engineering: UG520+
Railroads
  Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
  Military engineering: UG345
  Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
  Transportation for horses: UC680+
  Railway artillery: UF490+
  Railway gun cars
    Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
    Artillery: UF563.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Range finders
  Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
  Artillery: UF857
  Rangers: UA34.R36
  Ranges (Stoves)
    Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc.
  Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
  Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
  Military maintenance: UC710+
  Naval maintenance: VC360+
  Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
  United States: UC47
Rearguard action
  Military science: U215
Recognition
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Recoilless rifles
    Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
  Military science: U220
  Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
  Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
INDEX

Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
  Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
    Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
  Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
  Air forces: UG638.8
  United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Resistance to projectiles
  Artillery: UF900
Results of firing tests
  Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
  Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
  Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
INDEX

Rolling
Ships: VM161
Romans
Naval science: V39
Rope
Naval equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
Naval equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

Sabers
Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
Armies: U380+
Navies: V380+
Safety measures
Armies: U380+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
Navies: V380+
Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
Sailmaking: VM532
Ships: VM531+

Salutes
Military science: U350+
Salvage
Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
Military: UH201+
Sanitation
Naval sanitation: VG470+
Navy yards: VC417.5
Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
Military science: U220
Scraping
Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
Military barracks: UC430
 Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
Ship propulsion: VM758
INDEX

Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharps
   Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
   Artillery: UF760
      Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
   In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
   Naval transportation: VC537
   Transportation: UC277
Ships
   Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships’ figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship’s logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
   Naval architecture: VM17
   Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
   Military maintenance: UC490+
   Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
   Marines: VE330+
   Naval personnel:VD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
   Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
   Shore patrol
      Naval administration: VB920+
   Shore service
      Marines: VE410
      Naval ordnance: VF330+
      Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
   Infantry: UD396
   Shrapnel: UF760
   Naval ordnance: UD396
Sick, Care of
   Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
   Military engineering: UG443+
   Sights tests: VK382
   Sights for firearms: UF854
   Signal corps
      Military engineering: UG570+
   Signal troops
      Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
   Naval signaling: V280+
   Navigation: VK381+
      Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.537
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
   Military transportation: UC360
   Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
   Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
   Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
   Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
INDEX

Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
  Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
Splices, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
State militia
  United States: UA50+
State troops
  United States: UA50+
Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
  United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
INDEX

Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
    Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
    Ports and wharves: VK345
    Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
    Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
    Military maintenance: UC260+
    Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
    Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
    Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
    Armies: UA930
Strategy
    Military science: U161+
    Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
    Armor: UE320
    Artillery: UF320
    Cavalry: UE320
    Infantry: UD317
    Military engineering: UG335
    Military science: U205
Street fighting
    Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
    Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
    Ships: VM162
Stresses
    Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
    Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
    Artillery: UF563.A8
    Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
    Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
    Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
    Marines: VK224
    Military maintenance: UC700+
    Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
    United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
    Air forces: UG1100+
    Military maintenance: UC260+
    Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
    U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
    Military: UH400+
    Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
    Military maintenance: UC260+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
    Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
    Infantry: UD420+
    Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
    Naval science: V252

T

Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
    Field engineering: UG390
Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
Tactical rides
    Military science: U280+
Tactical units
    United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
    Air warfare: UG700+
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE157
INDEX

Tactics
   Military science: U164+
   Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
   Military maintenance: UC510
   Naval: VC330
Tailors
   Military maintenance: UC510
   Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
   Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
   Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
   Artillery: UF340+
   Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
   Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
   Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
   Telegraphic connections
      Armies: UA980
   Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
   Artillery: UF850.T4
   Military use: UG482
   Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
   Artillery: UF845
   Naval equipment: VC340
   Telescopic sights
      Artillery: UF855
   Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
   Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
   Military maintenance: UC570+
   Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
   Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
   Armor plate: V910+
   Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
   Resistance (Ships): VM761+
   Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
   Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
   Naval equipment: VC279.T5
Timber ships: VM466.L8
Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
   Ships: VM153
   Tonnage tables
      Ships: VM153
Tools
   Naval equipment: VC279.T6
   Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
   Torpedo boat service: V837+
   Torpedo boats: V830+
   Torpedo troops
      Military engineering: UG550+
   Torpedos: V850+
   Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
   Toy boats: VM359
   Trabacolos: VM311.T7
   Tracklaying tractors: UF652
   Traction engines
      Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
   Transportation: UC280+
   Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
   Air forces: UG637+
   Cavalry: UE470+
   Merchant marine: VK531+
   Training camps
      Armor: UE430+
      Cavalry: UE430+
      Marines: VE430+
   Training devices, Synthetic
      Naval science: V252
   Training ships
      Merchant marine: VK532
      Naval education
         Great Britain: V523+
      United States: V435+
   Training stations, Naval
      Great Britain: V522+
      United States: V433+
   Transgender people
      Military administration: UB418.T72
   Transmission of orders
      Naval science: V270
   Transmission of orders in the field: U330
   Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
   Transport planes: UG1242.T7
   Transportation
      Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
      Military maintenance: UC270+
      Military medical: UH500+
      Transportation, Military: UC10+
      Transportation, Naval: VC530+
      Transportation of horses: UC680+
INDEX

Transports
  Military maintenance: UC320+
U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
  Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
  Military engineering: UG446
Trench warfare matériel
  Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
  Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
  Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
  Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
  Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
  Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
  Air forces: UG1160+
  Marines: VE400+
  Merchant marine: VK223
  Military maintenance: UC480+
  Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
  United States. Army: UA24+
  Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services
  Division: VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
  Military engineering: UG161
  Tactics: UD161
United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College: V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
  Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
  Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
  Pay Department: VC50+
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
  Military administration: UB350+
Universal service
  Military administration: UB350+
Universities, Military training in
  Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilities, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
Vaccination
  Military: UH450+
Values
  Military training
  Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
Velocities and motions of projectiles
  Artillery: UF820+
Venereal diseases
  Military: UH630
Ventilation
  Ships: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
  Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
Vessels
  Speed trials: VM880+
Vessels, Manning of: VK221
Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
  Education: UB356+
  Employment: UB356+
  Medical care: UB368+
  Provision for
    Military administration: UB356+
    United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
  Military: UH650+
Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
Vibration
  Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
  Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
  Handbooks for: U140+
  United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Warehousing
  Military maintenance: UC260+
Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
Warfare, Nuclear
  Naval science: V205
Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
  Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VN160+
Watch duty
  Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
Water supply
  Military maintenance: UC780
  Naval maintenance: VC410
  Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
Waterways
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
  Artillery: UF500+
  Naval: VF346+
Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811
Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
Wooden ships: VM142+
Wounded, Care of
  Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84